

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development  
Office of Public and Indian Housing

---

# PHA Plans

5 Year Plan for Fiscal Years 2000 - 2004  
Annual Plan for Federal Fiscal Year 2003

Salina Housing Authority  
Salina, KS 67401  
Fiscal Year 2003

This plan was on display at the Salina Housing Authority Office at 469 South 5<sup>th</sup> Street since February 15, 2003, twice it was presented at Resident Advisory Board meetings and the Public Hearing was March 26, 2003.

**NOTE: THIS PHA PLANS TEMPLATE (HUD 50075) IS TO BE COMPLETED IN  
ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS LOCATED IN APPLICABLE PIH NOTICES**

## PHA Plan Agency Identification

**PHA Name:** Salina Housing Authority

**PHA Number:** KS038

**PHA Fiscal Year Beginning:** 07/2003

### Public Access to Information

**Information regarding any activities outlined in this plan can be obtained by contacting: (select all that apply)**

- Main administrative office of the PHA
- PHA development management offices
- PHA local offices

### Display Locations For PHA Plans and Supporting Documents

The PHA Plans (including attachments) are available for public inspection at: (select all that apply)

- Main administrative office of the PHA
- PHA development management offices
- PHA local offices
- Main administrative office of the local government
- Main administrative office of the County government
- Main administrative office of the State government
- Public library
- PHA website
- Other (list below)

PHA Plan Supporting Documents are available for inspection at: (select all that apply)

- Main business office of the PHA
- PHA development management offices
- Other (list below)

**5-YEAR PLAN**  
**PHA FISCAL YEARS 2000 - 2004**  
[24 CFR Part 903.5]

**A. Mission**

State the PHA's mission for serving the needs of low-income, very low income, and extremely low-income families in the PHA's jurisdiction. (select one of the choices below)

- The mission of the PHA is the same as that of the Department of Housing and Urban Development: To promote adequate and affordable housing, economic opportunity and a suitable living environment free from discrimination.
- The PHA's mission is: (state mission here)

***The Salina Housing Authority is dedicated to providing and advocating affordable, safe living environments and opportunities to become self-sufficient for person of very low to moderate income.***

**B. Goals**

The goals and objectives listed below are derived from HUD's strategic Goals and Objectives and those emphasized in recent legislation. PHAs may select any of these goals and objectives as their own, or identify other goals and/or objectives. Whether selecting the HUD-suggested objectives or their own, **PHAS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO IDENTIFY QUANTIFIABLE MEASURES OF SUCCESS IN REACHING THEIR OBJECTIVES OVER THE COURSE OF THE 5 YEARS.** (Quantifiable measures would include targets such as: numbers of families served or PHAS scores achieved.) PHAs should identify these measures in the spaces to the right of or below the stated objectives.

**HUD Strategic Goal: Increase the availability of decent, safe, and affordable housing.**

- PHA Goal: Expand the supply of assisted housing  
Objectives:
- Apply for additional rental vouchers: *The SHA applied for 73 vouchers through Fair Share Allocation of Incremental Voucher Funding in January 2001, although wasn't funded due to low utilization rate 6/2000. SHA will apply at next opportunity due to 99% utilization rate 6/2001. The SHA received 24 Fair Share vouchers 1/1/03 and ported 60 vouchers from Leavenworth Housing Authority. Reallocated Baseline Housing Choice Voucher Units. Measure: 73 New Vouchers*
- Reduce public housing vacancies: *The SHA increased turnaround time for modernization from 22 in 2000 to 11 days in 2001 to 6 days in 2002. Occupancy rate was 97% in 2001 and 2002 and MASS score increased*

from 86% in 2000 to **100%** in 2001 and 2002. **Measure: Occupancy Rate 96%**

Leverage private or other public funds to create additional housing opportunities: *SHA is coordinating with the city of Salina to leverage funding. SHA is sponsoring and funding a housing study and work group. The city donated one lot for an unsubsidized unit.* **Measure: 20 One-Bedroom Units**

Acquire or build units or developments: *Funds from Home Ownership program will be used for replacement housing, particularly one bedroom units. Added 1 unsubsidized unit.* **Measure: 20 One-Bedroom Units**

Other (list below)

PHA Goal: Improve the quality of assisted housing  
Objectives:

Improve public housing management: (PHAS score) *PHAS score increased from 73% in 2000 to 90% in 2001 to 95% in 2002 which exceeded the goal of 80%. Customer Service Satisfaction score increased from 80% in 2000 to 90% in 2001. FASS increased from 62% in 2000 to 97% in 2001 and 2002. Tenants Accounts Receivable decreased from 30,000 in 2001 to a credit balance in 2002 due to collection measures and more stringent applicant screenings.* **Measure: PHAS Score 80 (\$20,000 per year Tenants Accounts Receivables write-offs, increase REAC Customer Service and Satisfaction Score (see below)**

Improve voucher management: (SEMAP score): *Increased utilization rate from 80% in 2000 to 99% in 2001 and 100% in 2002, thus increasing SEMAP score to 100% in 2001 and anticipated 100% in 2002.*

Increase customer satisfaction:

	SHA/HUD 00	SHA/HUD 01	SHA/HUD 02
Maintenance and Repair	75	86/89	92/89
Safety	61	69/74	77/74
Communication	68	72/75	74/76
Neighborhood Appearance	73	74/76	81/77
Services	57	88/92	93/92

**Measure: REAC Customer Service and Satisfaction Survey – Maintenance 80%, Communication - 80%, Safety – 85%, Services – 75%, Neighborhood Appearance – 80%**

Concentrate on efforts to improve specific management functions:

(list; e.g., public housing finance; voucher unit inspections): *Exceeded our PHAS goal (80) by increasing from 74% in 2000 to 90% in 2001 to 95% in 2002. FASS increased from 62% in 2000 to 97% in 2001 and 2002, MASS increased from 86% in 2000 to 100% in 2001 and 2002, and RASS increased from 84% in 2000 to 90% in 2001 and 2002. Measure: PHAS Score 80*

- Renovate or modernize public housing units: *Modified CFP Funding to appropriately modernize scattered units during occupancy and when vacant. Hired laborer to address REAC, PASS deficiencies and hired contractors to supplement work of staff. Exceeded REAC Customer Service and Satisfaction goals for Maintenance (80) from 75% in 2000 to 86% in 2001 and 92% in 2002 and Services from 57% in 2000 to 88% in 2001 and 93% in 2002. Measure: REAC Customer Service and Satisfaction Survey – Maintenance 80%, Services 75%*
- Demolish or dispose of obsolete public housing:
- Provide replacement public housing:
- Provide replacement vouchers:
- Other: (list below)

PHA Goal: Increase assisted housing choices

Objectives:

- Provide voucher mobility counseling:
- Conduct outreach efforts to potential voucher landlords: *Positive publicity and media recruited 14 new landlords in 2001 and 21 new landlords in 2002. Measure: 15 New landlords*
- Increase voucher payment standards. *Increase rate to 110% FMR.*
- Implement voucher homeownership program:
- Implement public housing or other homeownership programs:
- Implement public housing site-based waiting lists:
- Convert public housing to vouchers:
- Other: (list below)

**HUD Strategic Goal: Improve community quality of life and economic vitality**

PHA Goal: Provide an improved living environment

Objectives:

- Implement measures to deconcentrate poverty by bringing higher income public housing households into lower income developments:
- Implement measures to promote income mixing in public housing by assuring access for lower income families into higher income developments:

- Implement public housing security improvements: *Staff has smoke detectors, batteries, and air filters at all times to replace those which are faulty or missing. Motion detector lights and deadbolt locks are available upon request and additional inspections are scheduled for security checks. REAC Customer Service and Satisfaction Goals for Safety increased from 61% in 2000 to 69% in 2001 and to 77% in 2002. Measure: REAC Customer Service and Satisfaction Survey – Safety 85%*
- Designate developments or buildings for particular resident groups (elderly, persons with disabilities)
- Other: (list below)

**HUD Strategic Goal: Promote self-sufficiency and asset development of families and individuals**

- PHA Goal: Promote self-sufficiency and asset development of assisted households  
Objectives:
  - Increase the number and percentage of employed persons in assisted families: *Collaborated with state welfare agency and employment agency to combine efforts. ED attended FSS training and will submit a volunteer FSS action plan to HUD. Distributed newsletter monthly to residents and agencies which includes life skill information, parenting, drug and alcohol prevention and nutrition. **PHDEP and funding from JJA provided funding for home visits by a social worker and staff to help families toward self sufficiency. Referrals were made to the Regional Work Force Center. 6% increase for Section 8 in 2002 and an 11% increase for Public Housing in 2002. Measure: 10% increase in working tenant families.***
  - Provide or attract supportive services to improve assistance recipients' employability: *See above explanation. Measure: 10% increase in working tenant families.*
  - Provide or attract supportive services to increase independence for the elderly or families with disabilities.
  - Other: (list below):  
Provide or attract supportive services to increase independence to individuals and strengthen families: *See above explanation. Increase referrals to agencies by 50%. Increase community partners with working agreements by 25%. Provide \$10,000 annually for supportive services.*

**HUD Strategic Goal: Ensure Equal Opportunity in Housing for all Americans**

- PHA Goal: Ensure equal opportunity and affirmatively further fair housing  
Objectives:
- Undertake affirmative measures to ensure access to assisted housing regardless of race, color, religion national origin, sex, familial status, and disability: *100% of staff attended a minimum of one training. Collaborated with community agencies, scheduled staff training, monitored admissions process. We initiated a monthly fair housing training for all staff in 2002. Received 24 Fair Share Vouchers with 7 designated for persons with disabilities. Measure: 1 staff training per year*
  - Undertake affirmative measures to provide a suitable living environment for families living in assisted housing, regardless of race, color, religion national origin, sex, familial status, and disability: *100% of staff attended a minimum of one training. Collaborated with community agencies, scheduled staff training and monitored admission process, hired new maintenance supervisor. Exceeded REAC Customer Service and Satisfaction Survey goal (80) increasing from 75% in 2000 to 86% in 2001 and to 92% in 2002 for Maintenance and from 57% in 2000 to 88% in 2001 and to 93% in 2002 for Services. Monthly fair housing training. Measure: 1 staff training per year and REAC Customer Service and Satisfaction Survey Maintenance 80%, Services 85%*
  - Undertake affirmative measures to ensure accessible housing to persons with all varieties of disabilities regardless of unit size required: *100% of staff attended a minimum of one training. Collaborated with community agencies, scheduled staff training, monitored admissions process, and attended monthly fair housing training. Received 24 Fair Share Vouchers with 7 designated for persons with disabilities. Measure: 1 staff training per year and REAC Customer Service and Satisfaction Survey – Maintenance 80%*
  - Other: (list below)

**Other PHA Goals and Objectives: (list below)**



**Annual PHA Plan**  
**PHA Fiscal Year 2003**  
[24 CFR Part 903.7]

**i. Annual Plan Type:**

Select which type of Annual Plan the PHA will submit.

**Standard Plan**

**Streamlined Plan:**

- High Performing PHA *PHAS score 95***  
 **Small Agency (<250 Public Housing Units)**  
 **Administering Section 8 Only**

**Troubled Agency Plan**

**ii. Executive Summary of the Annual PHA Plan**

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (r)]

Provide a brief overview of the information in the Annual Plan, including highlights of major initiatives and discretionary policies the PHA has included in the Annual Plan.

*The SHA has established new policies and procedures, invested in training, restructured staff responsibilities, formed community partnerships, obtained funding from Juvenile Justice Authority for residents home visits to supplement PHDEP plan; and established resident participation not only to meet the needs of residents but to increase our REAC scores. The goals established in the 5-year plan remain the same and measures toward those goals are defined in the 5-year plan.*

Our steps toward improvement were successful as defined by REAC PHAS scores increasing from 74% in 2000 to 90% in 2001 to **95% in 2002**. Using the REAC criteria and identifying our weaknesses, adjustments were made to financial, physical, and management procedures. Staff accepted responsibility for relevant areas in the REAC subsystems and resources were allocated to make the improvements.

**Public Housing Assessment System Scores for  
The Salina Housing Authority Fiscal Year 2000 - 2002**

<b>Category</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>2001</b>	<b>2002</b>	<b>Comments</b>
<i>Overall Score</i>	74%	90%	95%	<i>This is the average score for the categories listed below. "High Performing PHA" 2002</i>
<i>Physical</i>	74%	74%	91%	<i>Need to improve concrete, trip hazards, door hardware, infestation, eliminate mold/mildew, appliance replacement/repair, corrosion on water heaters, floor work carpet and tile.</i>
<i>Financial</i>	62%	97%	97%	<i>High score for reducing tenant's receivables, increasing ratio of assets to liabilities, and expense management.</i>
<i>Management</i>	86%	100%	100%	<i>High score for reducing unit turn-over time from 22 to 11 days, reducing days by 1.33 to complete work orders.</i>
<i>Resident</i>	84%	90%		<i>This is gathered from a HUD survey sent to 137 residents. 53 were returned to HUD which is a 39% response rate. We improved in all areas: Maintenance and Repair, Communication, Safety, Services, and Neighborhood Appearance. Survey results are at the office. Area for improvement is Communication.</i>

In the current and following years, our management practices will continue in this fashion to boost our services and day-to-day operations for residents, comply with HUD regulations, and remain an integral participant in the community. Initiatives for our fiscal year 2004 include: pursue unsubsidized housing and a county low income housing assessment, establish a public relations campaign to increase communication with residents and the community; hire seasonal laborers to address work from PASS and HA inspections; apply for Family Self Sufficiency funding; increase Section 8 vouchers; and improve grounds and neighborhood appearance.

Because the HA is a High Performing Public Housing Authority as determined by its 2002 overall PHAS score of 95 and its MASS score of 30, there are certain sections within this plan that the HA is not required to complete. These sections are Component 5: Operations and Management; Component 6: Grievance Procedures; Component 12: Community Service and Self-Sufficiency; Component 13: Safety and Crime Prevention Measures; Component 14: Pets; Component 17: Asset Management. Despite this there are several components the HA did address in whole or in part.

This plan was developed with the input of the Resident Advisory Council which met Feb 26<sup>th</sup> and March 19<sup>th</sup>.

The public hearing on this plan was held March 26<sup>th</sup>, 2003 at the Salina Housing Authority office, 469 S. Fifth St.

**iii. Annual Plan Table of Contents**

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (r)]

Provide a table of contents for the Annual Plan, including attachments, and a list of supporting documents available for public inspection.

**Table of Contents**

	<u>Page #</u>
<b>Annual Plan</b>	
i. Executive Summary	1
ii. Table of Contents	3
1. Housing Needs	6
2. Financial Resources	13
3. Policies on Eligibility, Selection and Admissions	15
4. Rent Determination Policies	24
5. Operations and Management Policies	28
6. Grievance Procedures	29
7. Capital Improvement Needs	30
8. Demolition and Disposition	39
9. Designation of Housing	40
10. Conversions of Public Housing	41
11. Homeownership	42
12. Community Service Programs	44
13. Crime and Safety	47
14. Pets (Inactive for January 1 PHAs)	49
15. Civil Rights Certifications (included with PHA Plan Certifications)	52
16. Audit	52
17. Asset Management	52
18. Definition of Significant Amendment or Modification	55

**Attachments**

Indicate which attachments are provided by selecting all that apply. Provide the attachment's name (A, B, etc.) in the space to the left of the name of the attachment. Note: If the attachment is provided as a **SEPARATE** file submission from the PHA Plans file, provide the file name in parentheses in the space to the right of the title.

**Required Attachments:**

- Admissions Policy for Deconcentration
- FY 2000 Capital Fund Program Annual Statement
- Most recent board-approved operating budget (Required Attachment for PHAs that are troubled or at risk of being designated troubled ONLY)

Optional Attachments:

Attachment 1 FY 2000 Capital Fund Program Annual Statement

- PHA Management Organizational Chart
- FY 2000 Capital Fund Program 5 Year Action Plan
- Public Housing Drug Elimination Program (PHDEP) Plan
- Comments of Resident Advisory Board or Boards (must be attached if not included in PHA Plan text): **Exhibit AA**
- Other (List below, providing each attachment name)

Attachment 6 Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy

Attachment 7 Administrative Policy

Attachment 8 Minimum Rent Hardship Exemption Policy

Attachment 9 Grievance Policy

Attachment 10 Follow-up Plan to REAC Customer Service and Satisfaction Survey

Attachment 11 Voluntary Conversion

Attachment 12 Performance and Evaluation Report as of 12/31/02

Attachments submitted by mail to local HUD office

Attachment 13 Audit

Attachment 14 Publication of public hearing

Attachment 15 Certification for a Drug Free Workplace

Attachment 16 Certification of Payments to Influence Federal Transactions

Attachment 17 Disclosure of Lobbying Activities

Attachment 18 Certification of Compliance with the PHA Plans and Related Regulations Board Resolution

Attachment 19 Certification by State of local official of PHA Plans Consistency with the consolidated Plan

Attachment 20 Required Time Certification

**Supporting Documents Available for Review**

Indicate which documents are available for public review by placing a mark in the “Applicable & On Display” column in the appropriate rows. All listed documents must be on display if applicable to the program activities conducted by the PHA.

<b>List of Supporting Documents Available for Review</b>		
<b>Applicable &amp; On Display</b>	<b>Supporting Document</b>	<b>Applicable Plan Component</b>
X	PHA Plan Certifications of Compliance with the PHA Plans and Related Regulations	5 Year and Annual Plans
X	State/Local Government Certification of Consistency with the Consolidated Plan	5 Year and Annual Plans
	Fair Housing Documentation: Records reflecting that the PHA has examined its programs or proposed programs, identified any impediments to fair housing choice in those programs, addressed or is addressing those impediments in a reasonable fashion in view of the resources available, and worked or is working with local	5 Year and Annual Plans

<b>List of Supporting Documents Available for Review</b>		
<b>Applicable &amp; On Display</b>	<b>Supporting Document</b>	<b>Applicable Plan Component</b>
	jurisdictions to implement any of the jurisdictions' initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing that require the PHA's involvement.	
X	Consolidated Plan for the jurisdiction/s in which the PHA is located (which includes the Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (AI)) and any additional backup data to support statement of housing needs in the jurisdiction	Annual Plan: Housing Needs
X	Most recent board-approved operating budget for the public housing program	Annual Plan: Financial Resources;
X	Public Housing Admissions and (Continued) Occupancy Policy (A&O), which includes the Tenant Selection and Assignment Plan [TSAP]	Annual Plan: Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions Policies
X	Section 8 Administrative Plan	Annual Plan: Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions Policies
X	Public Housing Deconcentration and Income Mixing Documentation: 1. PHA board certifications of compliance with deconcentration requirements (section 16(a) of the US Housing Act of 1937, as implemented in the 2/18/99 <i>Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act Initial Guidance; Notice</i> and any further HUD guidance) and 2. Documentation of the required deconcentration and income mixing analysis	Annual Plan: Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions Policies
X	Public housing rent determination policies, including the methodology for setting public housing flat rents <input type="checkbox"/> check here if included in the public housing A & O Policy	Annual Plan: Rent Determination
X	Schedule of flat rents offered at each public housing development <input type="checkbox"/> check here if included in the public housing A & O Policy	Annual Plan: Rent Determination
X	Section 8 rent determination (payment standard) policies <input type="checkbox"/> check here if included in Section 8 Administrative Plan	Annual Plan: Rent Determination
X	Public housing management and maintenance policy documents, including policies for the prevention or eradication of pest infestation (including cockroach infestation)	Annual Plan: Operations and Maintenance
X	Public housing grievance procedures <input type="checkbox"/> check here if included in the public housing A & O Policy	Annual Plan: Grievance Procedures
X	Section 8 informal review and hearing procedures <input type="checkbox"/> check here if included in Section 8 Administrative Plan	Annual Plan: Grievance Procedures
X	The HUD-approved Capital Fund/Comprehensive Grant	Annual Plan: Capital Needs

<b>List of Supporting Documents Available for Review</b>		
<b>Applicable &amp; On Display</b>	<b>Supporting Document</b>	<b>Applicable Plan Component</b>
	Program Annual Statement (HUD 52837) for the active grant year	
	Most recent CIAP Budget/Progress Report (HUD 52825) for any active CIAP grant	Annual Plan: Capital Needs
	Most recent, approved 5 Year Action Plan for the Capital Fund/Comprehensive Grant Program, if not included as an attachment (provided at PHA option)	Annual Plan: Capital Needs
	Approved HOPE VI applications or, if more recent, approved or submitted HOPE VI Revitalization Plans or any other approved proposal for development of public housing	Annual Plan: Capital Needs
	Approved or submitted applications for demolition and/or disposition of public housing	Annual Plan: Demolition and Disposition
	Approved or submitted applications for designation of public housing (Designated Housing Plans)	Annual Plan: Designation of Public Housing
	Approved or submitted assessments of reasonable revitalization of public housing and approved or submitted conversion plans pursuant to section 202 of the 1996 HUD Appropriations Act	Annual Plan: Conversion of Public Housing
X	Approved or submitted public housing homeownership programs/plans	Annual Plan: Homeownership
	Policies governing any Section 8 Homeownership program <input type="checkbox"/> check here if included in the Section 8 Administrative Plan	Annual Plan: Homeownership
X	Any cooperative agreement between the PHA and the TANF agency	Annual Plan: Community Service & Self-Sufficiency
	FSS Action Plan/s for public housing and/or Section 8	Annual Plan: Community Service & Self-Sufficiency
	Most recent self-sufficiency (ED/SS, TOP or ROSS or other resident services grant) grant program reports	Annual Plan: Community Service & Self-Sufficiency
X	The most recent Public Housing Drug Elimination Program (PHDEP) semi-annual performance report for any open grant and most recently submitted PHDEP application (PHDEP Plan)	Annual Plan: Safety and Crime Prevention
X	The most recent fiscal year audit of the PHA conducted under section 5(h)(2) of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (42 U. S.C. 1437c(h)), the results of that audit and the PHA's response to any findings	Annual Plan: Annual Audit
	Troubled PHAs: MOA/Recovery Plan	Troubled PHAs
	Other supporting documents (optional) (list individually; use as many lines as necessary)	(specify as needed)

## **1. Statement of Housing Needs**

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (a)]

### **A. Housing Needs of Families in the Jurisdiction/s Served by the PHA**

Based upon the information contained in the Consolidated Plan/s applicable to the jurisdiction, and/or other data available to the PHA, provide a statement of the housing needs in the jurisdiction by completing the following table. In the "Overall" Needs column, provide the estimated number of renter families that have housing needs. For the remaining characteristics, rate the impact of that factor on the housing needs for each family type, from 1 to 5, with 1 being "no impact" and 5 being "severe impact." Use N/A to indicate that no information is available upon which the PHA can make this assessment.

<b>Housing Needs of Families in the Jurisdiction by Family Type</b>							
Family Type	Overall	Afford-ability	Supply	Quality	Access-ibility	Size	Location
Income <= 30% of AMI	1646	5	5	5	5	5	5
Income >30% but <=50% of AMI	1293	5	5	5	5	5	5
Income >50% but <80% of AMI	2846	3	5	3	5	3	3
Elderly	9154	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Families with Disabilities	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Black	1515	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
American Indian	239	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Asian/Pac Island	531	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other	744	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

What sources of information did the PHA use to conduct this analysis? (Check all that apply; all materials must be made available for public inspection.)

- Consolidated Plan of the Jurisdiction/s  
Indicate year:
- U.S. Census data: the Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy ("CHAS") dataset
- American Housing Survey data  
Indicate year:
- Other housing market study  
Indicate year:
- Other sources: (list and indicate year of information)

## Housing Needs of Families on the Public Housing and Section 8 Tenant-Based Assistance Waiting Lists

State the housing needs of the families on the PHA's waiting list/s. **Complete one table for each type of PHA-wide waiting list administered by the PHA.** PHAs may provide separate tables for site-based or sub-jurisdictional public housing waiting lists at their option.

Housing Needs of Families on the Waiting List			
Waiting list type: (select one)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Section 8 tenant-based assistance		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Housing		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Combined Section 8 and Public Housing		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Housing Site-Based or sub-jurisdictional waiting list (optional)		
If used, identify which development/subjurisdiction:			
	# of families	% of total families	Annual Turnover
Waiting list total	382		136
Extremely low income <=30% AMI	295	77%	
Very low income (>30% but <=50% AMI)	87	23%	
Low income (>50% but <80% AMI)	N/A	N/A	
Families with children	247	65%	
Elderly families	17	5%	
Families with Disabilities	15	4%	
White	321	84%	
Black	25	7%	
Hispanic	19	5%	
Other	17	4%	
Characteristics by Bedroom Size (Public Housing Only)			
1BR	N/A		
2 BR	N/A		
3 BR	N/A		



Housing Needs of Families on the Waiting List			
4 BR	N/A		
5 BR	N/A		
5+ BR	N/A		
Is the waiting list closed (select one)? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes			
If yes:			
How long has it been closed (# of months)?			
Does the PHA expect to reopen the list in the PHA Plan year? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes			
Does the PHA permit specific categories of families onto the waiting list, even if generally closed? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes			
Waiting list type: (select one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Section 8 tenant-based assistance			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Public Housing			
<input type="checkbox"/> Combined Section 8 and Public Housing			
<input type="checkbox"/> Public Housing Site-Based or sub-jurisdictional waiting list (optional)			
If used, identify which development/sub jurisdiction:			
	# of families	% of total families	Annual Turnover
Waiting list total	148		58%
Extremely low income <=30% AMI	122	82%	
Very low income (>30% but <=50% AMI)	21	14%	
Low income (>50% but <80% AMI)	5	3%	
Families with children	133	90%	
Elderly families	3	3%	
Families with Disabilities	4	3%	
White	133	90%	
Black	10	9%	
Mixed	3	3%	
Other	2	1%	
Characteristics by Bedroom Size (Public Housing)			

Housing Needs of Families on the Waiting List			
Only)			
1BR	12	8%	
2 BR	103	70%	
3 BR	29	20%	
4 BR	4	3%	
5 BR	N/A	N/A	
5+ BR	N/A	N/A	
Is the waiting list closed (select one)? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes If yes: How long has it been closed (# of months)? Does the PHA expect to reopen the list in the PHA Plan year? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Does the PHA permit specific categories of families onto the waiting list, even if generally closed? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes			

### C. Strategy for Addressing Needs

Provide a brief description of the PHA's strategy for addressing the housing needs of families in the jurisdiction and on the waiting list **IN THE UPCOMING YEAR**, and the Agency's reasons for choosing this strategy.

#### (1) Strategies

**Need: Shortage of affordable housing for all eligible populations**

**Strategy 1. Maximize the number of affordable units available to the PHA within its current resources by:**

Select all that apply

- Employ effective maintenance and management policies to minimize the number of public housing units off-line: *Contract with laborers to assist staff with maintenance and train maintenance staff. Minimize time between resident acceptance and lease-up by training staff, marketing homes, quarterly inspection, and communication with residents to encourage fewer turn-overs, community outreach with agencies. Document expectations to staff and evaluate work.*
- Reduce turnover time for vacated public housing units: *Contract with laborers to assist staff with maintenance and train maintenance staff. Minimize time between tenant acceptance and lease-up by training staff, marketing homes, quarterly inspection, and communication with residents to encourage fewer turn-overs, community outreach with agencies. Document expectations to staff and evaluate work.*

- Reduce time to renovate public housing units: ***Contract with laborers to assist staff with maintenance, train maintenance staff, quarterly inspection, and communication with residents reducing damages. Document expectations to staff and evaluate work.***
- Seek replacement of public housing units lost to the inventory through mixed finance development
- Seek replacement of public housing units lost to the inventory through section 8 replacement housing resources
- Maintain or increase section 8 lease-up rates by establishing payment standards that will enable families to rent throughout the jurisdiction
- Undertake measures to ensure access to affordable housing among families assisted by the PHA, regardless of unit size required: ***Develop one-bedroom units. Analyze monthly the waiting lists and calls for housing. Support a county housing assessment.***
- Maintain or increase section 8 lease-up rates by marketing the program to owners, particularly those outside of areas of minority and poverty concentration
- Maintain or increase section 8 lease-up rates by effectively screening Section 8 applicants to increase owner acceptance of program
- Participate in the Consolidated Plan development process to ensure coordination with broader community strategies
- Other (list below)

**Strategy 2: Increase the number of affordable housing units by:**

Select all that apply

- Apply for additional section 8 units should they become available. ***Received 24 additional Fair Share Vouchers and porting up to 100 vouchers from Leavenworth, KS. Applied for Reallocated Baseline Housing Choice Voucher units. Monitor notices regarding application processes***
- Leverage affordable housing resources in the community through the creation of mixed - finance housing
- Pursue housing resources other than public housing or Section 8 tenant-based assistance. ***Initiate a development forum for community to analyze needs, resources, challenges, funding, and management. Consider formation of nonprofit housing organization and/or Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO).***
- Other: (list below)

**Need: Specific Family Types: Families at or below 30% of median**

**Strategy 1: Target available assistance to families at or below 30 % of AMI**

Select all that apply

- Exceed HUD federal targeting requirements for families at or below 30% of AMI in public housing
- Exceed HUD federal targeting requirements for families at or below 30% of AMI in tenant-based section 8 assistance
- Employ admissions preferences aimed at families with economic hardships
- Adopt rent policies to support and encourage work.
- Other: (list below)

**Need: Specific Family Types: Families at or below 50% of median**

**Strategy 1: Target available assistance to families at or below 50% of AMI**

Select all that apply

- Employ admissions preferences aimed at families who are working
- Adopt rent policies to support and encourage work. *Collaborate with Welfare to Work, Regional Workforce Center, and apply for Family Self Sufficiency Grant*
- Other: (list below)

**Need: Specific Family Types: The Elderly**

**Strategy 1: Target available assistance to the elderly:**

Select all that apply

- Seek designation of public housing for the elderly
- Apply for special-purpose vouchers targeted to the elderly, should they become available. *Monitor notices regarding application processes.*
- Other: (list below)

**Need: Specific Family Types: Families with Disabilities**

**Strategy 1: Target available assistance to Families with Disabilities:**

Select all that apply

- Seek designation of public housing for families with disabilities
- Carry out the modifications needed in public housing based on the section 504 Needs Assessment for Public Housing
- Apply for special-purpose vouchers targeted to families with disabilities, should they become available *Monitor notices regarding application processes. Received 24 Fair Share Vouchers with 7 designated for persons with disabilities.*
- Affirmatively market to local non-profit agencies that assist families with disabilities. *Participate in community collaborative efforts; send newsletters to agencies and professionals.*
- Other: (list below)

**Need: Specific Family Types: Races or ethnicities with disproportionate housing needs**

**Strategy 1: Increase awareness of PHA resources among families of races and ethnicities with disproportionate needs:**

Select if applicable

- Affirmatively market to races/ethnicities shown to have disproportionate housing needs. *Communication with churches and social service agencies*
- Other: (list below)

**Strategy 2: Conduct activities to affirmatively further fair housing**

Select all that apply

- Counsel section 8 tenants as to location of units outside of areas of poverty or minority concentration and assist them to locate those units
- Market the section 8 program to owners outside of areas of poverty/minority concentrations
- Other: (list below)

**Other Housing Needs & Strategies: (list needs and strategies below)**

**(2) Reasons for Selecting Strategies**

Of the factors listed below, select all that influenced the PHA's selection of the strategies it will pursue:

- Funding constraints
- Staffing constraints
- Limited availability of sites for assisted housing
- Extent to which particular housing needs are met by other organizations in the community
- Evidence of housing needs as demonstrated in the Consolidated Plan and other information available to the PHA
- Influence of the housing market on PHA programs
- Community priorities regarding housing assistance
- Results of consultation with local or state government
- Results of consultation with residents and the Resident Advisory Board
- Results of consultation with advocacy groups
- Other: (list below) *Waiting lists and local stats*

**2. Statement of Financial Resources**

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (b)]

List the financial resources that are anticipated to be available to the PHA for the support of Federal public housing and tenant-based Section 8 assistance programs administered by the PHA during the Plan year. Note: the table assumes that Federal public housing or tenant based Section 8 assistance grant funds are expended on eligible purposes; therefore, uses of these funds need not be stated. For other funds, indicate the use for those funds as one of the following categories: public housing operations, public housing capital improvements, public housing safety/security, public housing supportive services, Section 8 tenant-based assistance, Section 8 supportive services or other.

<b>Financial Resources: Planned Sources and Uses</b>		
<b>Sources</b>	<b>Planned \$</b>	<b>Planned Uses</b>
<b>1. Federal Grants (FY 2000 grants)</b>		
a) Public Housing Operating Fund	273,000	Public housing operations, public housing safety/security Public housing capital improvements, public housing safety/security, public housing supportive services
b) Public Housing Capital Fund	302,000	
c) HOPE VI Revitalization		
d) HOPE VI Demolition		
e) Annual Contributions for Section 8 Tenant-Based Assistance	900,000	
f) Public Housing Drug Elimination Program (including any Technical Assistance funds)		
g) Resident Opportunity and Self-Sufficiency Grants		
h) Community Development Block Grant		
i) HOME		
Other Federal Grants (list below)		
<b>2. Prior Year Federal Grants (unobligated funds only) (list below)</b>		
<b>3. Public Housing Dwelling Rental Income</b>	<b>280,000</b>	Public housing operations, public housing safety/security

<b>Financial Resources: Planned Sources and Uses</b>		
<b>Sources</b>	<b>Planned \$</b>	<b>Planned Uses</b>
<b>4. Other income</b> (list below)		
<b>5. Non-federal sources</b> (list below)		
<b>Community Corrections Grant</b>	5,000	Public housing supportive services
<b>Total resources</b>	1,760,000	

### **3. PHA Policies Governing Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions**

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (c)]

#### **A. Public Housing**

Exemptions: PHAs that do not administer public housing are not required to complete subcomponent 3A.

##### **(1) Eligibility**

a. When does the PHA verify eligibility for admission to public housing? (select all that apply)

- When families are within a certain number of being offered a unit: (state number) 5  
***times the available units***
- When families are within a certain time of being offered a unit: (state time)
- Other: (describe)

b. Which non-income (screening) factors does the PHA use to establish eligibility for admission to public housing (select all that apply)?

- Criminal or Drug-related activity
- Rental history
- Housekeeping
- Other (describe) ***Credit Bureau Checks***

c.  Yes  No: Does the PHA request criminal records from local law enforcement agencies for screening purposes?

d.  Yes  No: Does the PHA request criminal records from State law enforcement agencies for screening purposes?

e.  Yes  No: Does the PHA access FBI criminal records from the FBI for screening purposes? (Either directly or through an NCIC-authorized source)

**(2)Waiting List Organization**

a. Which methods does the PHA plan to use to organize its public housing waiting list  
(select all that apply)

- Community-wide list
- Sub-jurisdictional lists
- Site-based waiting lists
- Other (describe)

b. Where may interested persons apply for admission to public housing?

- PHA main administrative office
- PHA development site management office
- Other (list below)

c. If the PHA plans to operate one or more site-based waiting lists in the coming year, answer each of the following questions; if not, skip to subsection **(3) Assignment**

1. How many site-based waiting lists will the PHA operate in the coming year?

2.  Yes  No: Are any or all of the PHA's site-based waiting lists new for the upcoming year (that is, they are not part of a previously-HUD-approved site based waiting list plan)?  
If yes, how many lists?

3.  Yes  No: May families be on more than one list simultaneously  
If yes, how many lists?

4. Where can interested persons obtain more information about and sign up to be on the site-based waiting lists (select all that apply)?

- PHA main administrative office
- All PHA development management offices
- Management offices at developments with site-based waiting lists
- At the development to which they would like to apply
- Other (list below)

**(3) Assignment**

a. How many vacant unit choices are applicants ordinarily given before they fall to the bottom of or are removed from the waiting list? (select one)

- One
- Two



Three or More

b.  Yes  No: Is this policy consistent across all waiting list types?

c. If answer to b is no, list variations for any other than the primary public housing waiting list/s for the PHA:

#### **(4) Admissions Preferences**

a. Income targeting:

Yes  No: Does the PHA plan to exceed the federal targeting requirements by targeting more than 40% of all new admissions to public housing to families at or below 30% of median area income?

b. Transfer policies:

In what circumstances will transfers take precedence over new admissions? (list below)

- Emergencies
- Overhoused
- Underhoused
- Medical justification
- Administrative reasons determined by the PHA (e.g., to permit modernization work)
- Resident choice: (state circumstances below)
- Other: (list below)

c. Preferences

1.  Yes  No: Has the PHA established preferences for admission to public housing (other than date and time of application)? (If "no" is selected, skip to subsection **(5) Occupancy**)

2. Which of the following admission preferences does the PHA plan to employ in the coming year? (select all that apply from either former Federal preferences or other preferences)

Former Federal preferences:

- Involuntary Displacement (Disaster, Government Action, Action of Housing Owner, Inaccessibility, Property Disposition)
- Victims of domestic violence

- Substandard housing
- Homelessness
- High rent burden (rent is > 50 percent of income)

Other preferences: (select below)

- Working families and those unable to work because of age or disability
- Veterans and veterans' families
- Residents who live and/or work in the jurisdiction
- Those enrolled currently in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
- Households that contribute to meeting income goals (broad range of incomes)
- Households that contribute to meeting income requirements (targeting)
- Those previously enrolled in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
- Victims of reprisals or hate crimes
- Other preference(s) (list below)

3. If the PHA will employ admissions preferences, please prioritize by placing a "1" in the space that represents your first priority, a "2" in the box representing your second priority and so on. If you give equal weight to one or more of these choices (either through an absolute hierarchy or through a point system), place the same number next to each. That means you can use "1" more than once, "2" more than once, etc.

#### 4 Date and Time

Former Federal preferences:

- Involuntary Displacement (Disaster, Government Action, Action of Housing Owner, Inaccessibility, Property Disposition)
- 1 Victims of domestic violence
- Substandard housing
- 2 Homelessness
- High rent burden

Other preferences (select all that apply)

- Working families and those unable to work because of age or disability
- Veterans and veterans' families
- Residents who live and/or work in the jurisdiction
- Those enrolled currently in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
- Households that contribute to meeting income goals (broad range of incomes)
- Households that contribute to meeting income requirements (targeting)
- Those previously enrolled in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
- 3. Victims of reprisals or hate crimes
- Other preference(s) (list below)

4. Relationship of preferences to income targeting requirements:

- The PHA applies preferences within income tiers
- Not applicable: the pool of applicant families ensures that the PHA will meet income targeting requirements

**(5) Occupancy**

a. What reference materials can applicants and residents use to obtain information about the rules of occupancy of public housing (select all that apply)

- The PHA-resident lease
- The PHA's Admissions and (Continued) Occupancy policy
- PHA briefing seminars or written materials
- Other source (list) *Newsletter, staff counseling*

b. How often must residents notify the PHA of changes in family composition? (select all that apply)

- At an annual reexamination and lease renewal
- Any time family composition changes
- At family request for revision
- Other (list)

**(6) Deconcentration and Income Mixing**

a.  Yes  No: Did the PHA's analysis of its family (general occupancy) developments to determine concentrations of poverty indicate the need for measures to promote deconcentration of poverty or income mixing?

b.  Yes  No: Did the PHA adopt any changes to its **admissions policies** based on the results of the required analysis of the need to promote deconcentration of poverty or to assure income mixing?

c. If the answer to b was yes, what changes were adopted? (select all that apply)

- Adoption of site-based waiting lists  
If selected, list targeted developments below:
- Employing waiting list "skipping" to achieve deconcentration of poverty or income mixing goals at targeted developments  
If selected, list targeted developments below:

Employing new admission preferences at targeted developments  
If selected, list targeted developments below:

Other (list policies and developments targeted below)

d.  Yes  No: Did the PHA adopt any changes to **other** policies based on the results of the required analysis of the need for deconcentration of poverty and income mixing?

e. If the answer to d was yes, how would you describe these changes? (select all that apply)

Additional affirmative marketing

Actions to improve the marketability of certain developments

Adoption or adjustment of ceiling rents for certain developments

Adoption of rent incentives to encourage deconcentration of poverty and income-mixing

Other (list below)

f. Based on the results of the required analysis, in which developments will the PHA make special efforts to attract or retain higher-income families? (select all that apply)

Not applicable: results of analysis did not indicate a need for such efforts

List (any applicable) developments below:

g. Based on the results of the required analysis, in which developments will the PHA make special efforts to assure access for lower-income families? (select all that apply)

Not applicable: results of analysis did not indicate a need for such efforts

List (any applicable) developments below:

## **B. Section 8**

Exemptions: PHAs that do not administer section 8 are not required to complete sub-component 3B.

**Unless otherwise specified, all questions in this section apply only to the tenant-based section 8 assistance program (vouchers, and until completely merged into the voucher program, certificates).**

### **(1) Eligibility**

a. What is the extent of screening conducted by the PHA? (select all that apply)

Criminal or drug-related activity only to the extent required by law or regulation

- Criminal and drug-related activity, more extensively than required by law or regulation
- More general screening than criminal and drug-related activity (list factors below)
- Other (list below)

b.  Yes  No: Does the PHA request criminal records from local law enforcement agencies for screening purposes?

c.  Yes  No: Does the PHA request criminal records from State law enforcement agencies for screening purposes?

d.  Yes  No: Does the PHA access FBI criminal records from the FBI for screening purposes? (either directly or through an NCIC-authorized source)

e. Indicate what kinds of information you share with prospective landlords? (select all that apply)

- Criminal or drug-related activity
- Other (describe below) *As requested by landlord, police reports, rental history, family income.*

**(2) Waiting List Organization**

a. With which of the following program waiting lists is the section 8 tenant-based assistance waiting list merged? (select all that apply)

- None
- Federal public housing
- Federal moderate rehabilitation
- Federal project-based certificate program
- Other federal or local program (list below)

b. Where may interested persons apply for admission to section 8 tenant-based assistance? (select all that apply)

- PHA main administrative office
- Other (list below)

**(3) Search Time**

a.  Yes  No: Does the PHA give extensions on standard 60-day period to search for a unit?

If yes, state circumstances below: *If client has shown diligence in an attempt to procure a unit and has been unsuccessful or has special needs. The voucher holder must make 2 contacts a week for the first 8 weeks in order to get the 2<sup>nd</sup> and final 30-day extension which requires, 8 additional contacts*

**(4) Admissions Preferences**

a. Income targeting

Yes  No: Does the PHA plan to exceed the federal targeting requirements by targeting more than 75% of all new admissions to the section 8 program to families at or below 30% of median area income?

b. Preferences

1.  Yes  No: Has the PHA established preferences for admission to section 8 tenant-based assistance? (other than date and time of application) (if no, skip to subcomponent **(5) Special purpose section 8 assistance programs**)

2. Which of the following admission preferences does the PHA plan to employ in the coming year? (select all that apply from either former Federal preferences or other preferences)

Former Federal preferences

- Involuntary Displacement (Disaster, Government Action, Action of Housing Owner, Inaccessibility, Property Disposition)
- Victims of domestic violence
- Substandard housing
- Homelessness
- High rent burden (rent is > 50 percent of income)

Other preferences (select all that apply)

- Working families and those unable to work because of age or disability
- Veterans and veterans' families
- Residents who live and/or work in your jurisdiction
- Those enrolled currently in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
- Households that contribute to meeting income goals (broad range of incomes)
- Households that contribute to meeting income requirements (targeting)
- Those previously enrolled in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
- Victims of reprisals or hate crimes
- Other preference(s) (list below)

3. If the PHA will employ admissions preferences, please prioritize by placing a “1” in the space that represents your first priority, a “2” in the box representing your second priority, and so on. If you give equal weight to one or more of these choices (either through an absolute hierarchy or through a point system), place the same number next to each. That means you can use “1” more than once, “2” more than once, etc.

4 Date and Time

Former Federal preferences

Involuntary Displacement (Disaster, Government Action, Action of Housing Owner, Inaccessibility, Property Disposition)

1 Victims of domestic violence  
Substandard housing

2 Homelessness  
High rent burden

Other preferences (select all that apply)

- Working families and those unable to work because of age or disability
- Veterans and veterans’ families
- Residents who live and/or work in your jurisdiction
- Those enrolled currently in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
- Households that contribute to meeting income goals (broad range of incomes)
- Households that contribute to meeting income requirements (targeting)
- Those previously enrolled in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
- 3 Victims of reprisals or hate crimes
- Other preference(s) (list below)

4. Among applicants on the waiting list with equal preference status, how are applicants selected? (select one)

- Date and time of application
- Drawing (lottery) or other random choice technique

5. If the PHA plans to employ preferences for “residents who live and/or work in the jurisdiction” (select one)

- This preference has previously been reviewed and approved by HUD
- The PHA requests approval for this preference through this PHA Plan

6. Relationship of preferences to income targeting requirements: (select one)

- The PHA applies preferences within income tiers

- Not applicable: the pool of applicant families ensures that the PHA will meet income targeting requirements

**(5) Special Purpose Section 8 Assistance Programs**

a. In which documents or other reference materials are the policies governing eligibility, selection, and admissions to any special-purpose section 8 program administered by the PHA contained? (select all that apply)

- The Section 8 Administrative Plan  
 Briefing sessions and written materials  
 Other (list below)

b. How does the PHA announce the availability of any special-purpose section 8 programs to the public?

- Through published notices  
 Other (list below)  
**Newsletter, Media**

**4. PHA Rent Determination Policies**

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (d)]

**A. Public Housing**

Exemptions: PHAs that do not administer public housing are not required to complete sub-component 4A.

**(1) Income Based Rent Policies**

Describe the PHA's income based rent setting policy/ies for public housing using, including discretionary (that is, not required by statute or regulation) income disregards and exclusions, in the appropriate spaces below.

a. Use of discretionary policies: (select one)

- The PHA will not employ any discretionary rent-setting policies for income based rent in public housing. Income-based rents are set at the higher of 30% of adjusted monthly income, 10% of unadjusted monthly income, the welfare rent, or minimum rent (less HUD mandatory deductions and exclusions). (If selected, skip to sub-component (2))

---or---

- The PHA employs discretionary policies for determining income based rent (If selected, continue to question b.)



b. Minimum Rent

1. What amount best reflects the PHA's minimum rent? (select one)

- \$0  
 \$1-\$25  
 \$26-\$50

2.  Yes  No: Has the PHA adopted any discretionary minimum rent hardship exemption policies?

3. If yes to question 2, list these policies below: **Minimum Rent Hardship Policy (see attachment)**

c. Rents set at less than 30% than adjusted income

1.  Yes  No: Does the PHA plan to charge rents at a fixed amount or percentage less than 30% of adjusted income?

2. If yes to above, list the amounts or percentages charged and the circumstances under which these will be used below:

d. Which of the discretionary (optional) deductions and/or exclusions policies does the PHA plan to employ (select all that apply)

- For the earned income of a previously unemployed household member  
 For increases in earned income  
 Fixed amount (other than general rent-setting policy)  
If yes, state amount/s and circumstances below:  
 Fixed percentage (other than general rent-setting policy)  
If yes, state percentage/s and circumstances below:  
 For household heads  
 For other family members  
 For transportation expenses  
 For the non-reimbursed medical expenses of non-disabled or non-elderly families  
 Other (describe below)

e. Ceiling rents

1. Do you have ceiling rents? (rents set at a level lower than 30% of adjusted income) (select one)

- Yes for all developments
- Yes but only for some developments
- No

2. For which kinds of developments are ceiling rents in place? (select all that apply)

- For all developments
- For all general occupancy developments (not elderly or disabled or elderly only)
- For specified general occupancy developments
- For certain parts of developments; e.g., the high-rise portion
- For certain size units; e.g., larger bedroom sizes
- Other (list below)

3. Select the space or spaces that best describe how you arrive at ceiling rents (select all that apply)

- Market comparability study
- Fair market rents (FMR)
- 95<sup>th</sup> percentile rents
- 75 percent of operating costs
- 100 percent of operating costs for general occupancy (family) developments
- Operating costs plus debt service
- The “rental value” of the unit
- Other (list below)

f. Rent re-determinations:

1. Between income reexaminations, how often must tenants report changes in income or family composition to the PHA such that the changes result in an adjustment to rent? (select all that apply)

- Never
- At family option
- Any time the family experiences an income increase
- Any time a family experiences an income increase above a threshold amount or percentage: (if selected, specify threshold)\_\_\$50\_\_
- Other (list below)

g.  Yes  No: Does the PHA plan to implement individual savings accounts for residents (ISAs) as an alternative to the required 12 month

disallowance of earned income and phasing in of rent increases in the next year?

**(2) Flat Rents**

1. In setting the market-based flat rents, what sources of information did the PHA use to establish comparability? (select all that apply.)

- The section 8 rent reasonableness study of comparable housing
- Survey of rents listed in local newspaper
- Survey of similar unassisted units in the neighborhood
- Other (list/describe below)  
**Fair Market Rate**

**B. Section 8 Tenant-Based Assistance**

Exemptions: PHAs that do not administer Section 8 tenant-based assistance are not required to complete sub-component 4B. **Unless otherwise specified, all questions in this section apply only to the tenant-based section 8 assistance program (vouchers, and until completely merged into the voucher program, certificates).**

**(1) Payment Standards**

Describe the voucher payment standards and policies.

a. What is the PHA's payment standard? (select the category that best describes your standard)

- At or above 90% but below 100% of FMR
- 100% of FMR
- Above 100% but at or below 110% of FMR ***To increase housing options for better quality housing rentals and it more accurately reflects market rates in our jurisdiction.***
- Above 110% of FMR (if HUD approved; describe circumstances below)

b. If the payment standard is lower than FMR, why has the PHA selected this standard? (select all that apply)

- FMRs are adequate to ensure success among assisted families in the PHA's segment of the FMR area
- The PHA has chosen to serve additional families by lowering the payment standard
- Reflects market or submarket
- Other (list below)

c. If the payment standard is higher than FMR, why has the PHA chosen this level? (select all that apply)

- FMRs are not adequate to ensure success among assisted families in the PHA's segment of the FMR area
- Reflects market or submarket
- To increase housing options for families
- Other (list below)

d. How often are payment standards reevaluated for adequacy? (select one)

- Annually
- Other (list below)

e. What factors will the PHA consider in its assessment of the adequacy of its payment standard? (select all that apply)

- Success rates of assisted families
- Rent burdens of assisted families
- Other (list below)

## **(2) Minimum Rent**

a. What amount best reflects the PHA's minimum rent? (select one)

- \$0
- \$1-\$25
- \$26-\$50

b.  Yes  No: Has the PHA adopted any discretionary minimum rent hardship exemption policies? (if yes, list below)  
Minimum Rent Hardship Policy (attachment 7)

## **5. Operations and Management**

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (e)]

Exemptions from Component 5: High performing and small PHAs are not required to complete this section. Section 8 only PHAs must complete parts A, B, and C(2)

### **A. PHA Management Structure**

Describe the PHA's management structure and organization.

(select one)

- An organization chart showing the PHA's management structure and organization is attached.

- A brief description of the management structure and organization of the PHA follows:

### B. HUD Programs Under PHA Management

?? List Federal programs administered by the PHA, number of families served at the beginning of the upcoming fiscal year, and expected turnover in each. (Use "NA" to indicate that the PHA does not operate any of the programs listed below.)

Program Name	Units or Families Served at Year Beginning	Expected Turnover
Public Housing	162 units	84 units
Section 8 Vouchers	311 units	120 units
Section 8 Certificates	units	units
Section 8 Mod Rehab	N/A	
Special Purpose Section 8 Certificates/Vouchers (list individually)	N/A	
Public Housing Drug Elimination Program (PHDEP)	N/A	None
Other Federal Programs(list individually)	N/A	

### C. Management and Maintenance Policies

List the PHA's public housing management and maintenance policy documents, manuals and handbooks that contain the Agency's rules, standards, and policies that govern maintenance and management of public housing, including a description of any measures necessary for the prevention or eradication of pest infestation (which includes cockroach infestation) and the policies governing Section 8 management.

- (1) Public Housing Maintenance and Management: (list below)
  - ACOP, Lease, Maintenance Plan, Procurement Policy HUD Procurement Handbook, CFR. Contract with private firm to eradicate pest infestation. Encourage upkeep of units among residents by conduction quarterly inspections of all units.
- (2) Section 8 Management: (list below)
  - Administrative Policy

## 6. PHA Grievance Procedures

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (f)]

Exemptions from component 6: High performing PHAs are not required to complete component 6. Section 8-Only PHAs are exempt from sub-component 6A.

Although our PHA is not required to complete component 6 due to the High Performance designation, the information is included.

### A. Public Housing

1.  Yes  No: Has the PHA established any written grievance procedures in addition to federal requirements found at 24 CFR Part 966, Subpart B, for residents of public housing?

If yes, list additions to federal requirements below:

2. Which PHA office should residents or applicants to public housing contact to initiate the PHA grievance process? (select all that apply)

- PHA main administrative office  
 PHA development management offices  
 Other (list below)

### B. Section 8 Tenant-Based Assistance

1.  Yes  No: Has the PHA established informal review procedures for applicants to the Section 8 tenant-based assistance program and informal hearing procedures for families assisted by the Section 8 tenant-based assistance program in addition to federal requirements found at 24 CFR 982?

If yes, list additions to federal requirements below:

2. Which PHA office should applicants or assisted families contact to initiate the informal review and informal hearing processes? (select all that apply)

- PHA main administrative office  
 Other (list below)

## 7. Capital Improvement Needs

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (g)]

Exemptions from Component 7: Section 8 only PHAs are not required to complete this component and may skip to Component 8.

### A. Capital Fund Activities

Exemptions from sub-component 7A: PHAs that will not participate in the Capital Fund Program may skip to component 7B. All other PHAs must complete 7A as instructed.

**(1) Capital Fund Program Annual Statement**

Using parts I, II, and III of the Annual Statement for the Capital Fund Program (CFP), identify capital activities the PHA is proposing for the upcoming year to ensure long-term physical and social viability of its public housing developments. This statement can be completed by using the CFP Annual Statement tables provided in the table library at the end of the PHA Plan template **OR**, at the PHA's option, by completing and attaching a properly updated HUD-52837.

Select one:

The Capital Fund Program Annual Statement is provided as an attachment to the PHA Plan at Attachment (state name)

-or-

The Capital Fund Program Annual Statement is provided below: (if selected, copy the CFP Annual Statement from the Table Library and insert here)

## PHA Plan Table Library

### Component 7 Capital Fund Program Annual Statement Parts I, II, and II

#### Annual Statement Capital Fund Program (CFP) Part I: Summary

Capital Fund Grant Number      FFY of Grant Approval: (10/2003)

Original Annual Statement

Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost
1	Total Non-CGP Funds	
2	1406 Operations	30,257.00
3	1408 Management Improvements	60,514.00
4	1410 Administration	30,257.00
5	1411 Audit	
6	1415 Liquidated Damages	
7	1430 Fees and Costs	
8	1440 Site Acquisition	
9	1450 Site Improvement	22,500.00
10	1460 Dwelling Structures	139,043.00
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment-Nonexpendable	
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures	2,000.00
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment	18,000.00
14	1485 Demolition	
15	1490 Replacement Reserve	
16	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration	
17	1495.1 Relocation Costs	
18	1498 Mod Used for Development	
19	1502 Contingency	
20	<b>Amount of Annual Grant (Sum of lines 2-19)</b>	<b>302,571.00</b>
21	Amount of line 20 Related to LBP Activities	
22	Amount of line 20 Related to Section 504 Compliance	
23	Amount of line 20 Related to Security	
24	Amount of line 20 Related to Energy Conservation Measures	



**Annual Statement**  
**Capital Fund Program (CFP) Part II: Supporting Table**

Development Number/Name HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account Number	Total Estimated Cost
HA-Wide	Operations	1406	30,257.00
HA-Wide	Salaries	1408	60,514.00
HA-Wide	Administration Salaries	1410	30,257.00
HA-Wide	Grounds	1450	8,500.00
HA-Wide	Sewers	1450	6,000.00
HA-Wide	Concrete	1450	8,000.00
HA-Wide	Roofs	1460	8,500.00
HA-Wide	Carpentry	1460	30,000.00
HA-Wide	Pests	1460	3,500.00
HA-Wide	Floors	1460	10,000.00
HA-Wide	Kitchens	1460	9,000.00
HA-Wide	Bathroom	1460	10,000.00
HA-Wide	HVAC/Elec	1460	12,000.00
HA-Wide	Foundations	1460	1,000.00
HA-Wide	Ext. Paint	1460	3,000.00
HA-Wide	Siding	1460	8,000.00
HA-Wide	Windows	1460	13,543.00
HA-Wide	Gutters	1460	4,000.00
HA-Wide	Doors	1460	7,000.00
HA-Wide	Plumbing	1460	10,000.00
HA-Wide	Transportation	1460	6,000.00
HA-Wide	Comm/Tech	1460	1,000.00
HA-Wide	Safety	1460	2,500.00
HA-Wide	Sheds	1470	2,000.00
HA-Wide	Stoves & Refrigerators	1475	6,000.00
HA-Wide	Modernization Equipment	1475	12,000.00

**Annual Statement  
Capital Fund Program (CFP) Part III: Implementation Schedule**

Development Number/Name HA-Wide Activities	All Funds Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)	All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)
HA-Wide	6/30/05	6/30/07

**(2) Optional 5-Year Action Plan**

Agencies are encouraged to include a 5-Year Action Plan covering capital work items. This statement can be completed by using the 5 Year Action Plan table provided in the table library at the end of the PHA Plan template **OR** by completing and attaching a properly updated HUD-52834.

a.  Yes  No: Is the PHA providing an optional 5-Year Action Plan for the Capital Fund? (if no, skip to sub-component 7B)

b. If yes to question a, select one:

The Capital Fund Program 5-Year Action Plan is provided as an attachment to the PHA Plan at Attachment (state name)

-or-

The Capital Fund Program 5-Year Action Plan is provided below: (if selected, copy the CFP optional 5 Year Action Plan from the Table Library and insert here)

## Optional Table for 5-Year Action Plan for Capital Fund (Component 7)

Complete one table for each development in which work is planned in the next 5 PHA fiscal years. Complete a table for any PHA-wide physical or management improvements planned in the next 5 PHA fiscal years. Copy this table as many times as necessary. Note: PHAs need not include information from Year One of the 5-Year cycle, because this information is included in the Capital Fund Program Annual Statement.

<b>Optional 5-Year Action Plan Tables</b>			
<b>Development Number</b>	<b>Development Name (or indicate PHA wide)</b>	<b>Number Vacant Units</b>	<b>% Vacancies in Development</b>
KS16PO38	HA-Wide	17	10%
<b>Description of Needed Physical Improvements or Management Improvements</b>		<b>Estimated Cost</b>	<b>Planned Start Date (HA Fiscal Year)</b>
<b>1408</b>			
1)	<b>Administrative work Maintenance Supervisor</b>	<b>9000</b>	<b>05</b>
	<b>Administrative work Maintenance Supervisor</b>	<b>10000</b>	<b>06</b>
	<b>Administrative work Maintenance Supervisor</b>	<b>11000</b>	<b>07</b>
	<b>Administrative work Maintenance Supervisor</b>	<b>12000</b>	<b>08</b>
2)	<b>Modernization Staff</b>	<b>19000</b>	<b>05</b>
	<b>Modernization Staff</b>	<b>20000</b>	<b>06</b>
	<b>Modernization Staff</b>	<b>21000</b>	<b>07</b>
	<b>Modernization Staff</b>	<b>21000</b>	<b>08</b>
3)	<b>Rent Collection and Legal Fees</b>	<b>16500</b>	<b>05</b>
	<b>Rent Collection and Legal Fees</b>	<b>14500</b>	<b>06</b>
	<b>Rent Collection and Legal Fees</b>	<b>12500</b>	<b>07</b>
	<b>Rent Collection and Legal Fees</b>	<b>12500</b>	<b>08</b>
4)	<b>Training</b>	<b>10000</b>	<b>05</b>
	<b>Training</b>	<b>10000</b>	<b>06</b>
	<b>Training</b>	<b>10000</b>	<b>07</b>
	<b>Training</b>	<b>10000</b>	<b>08</b>
5)	<b>Public Relations</b>	<b>4000</b>	<b>05</b>
	<b>Public Relations</b>	<b>4000</b>	<b>06</b>
	<b>Public Relations</b>	<b>4000</b>	<b>07</b>
	<b>Public Relations</b>	<b>4000</b>	<b>08</b>
6)	<b>Family Self Sufficiency</b>	<b>4000</b>	<b>05</b>
	<b>Family Self Sufficiency</b>	<b>4000</b>	<b>06</b>
	<b>Family Self Sufficiency</b>	<b>4000</b>	<b>07</b>
	<b>Family Self Sufficiency</b>	<b>4000</b>	<b>08</b>
7)	<b>Communication/Technology</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>05</b>
	<b>Communication/Technology</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>06</b>
	<b>Communication/Technology</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>07</b>
	<b>Communication/Technology</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>08</b>
<b>1410</b>			
1)	<b>Administrative Salary</b>	<b>31282</b>	<b>05</b>
	<b>Administrative Salary</b>	<b>31282</b>	<b>06</b>
	<b>Administrative Salary</b>	<b>31282</b>	<b>07</b>
	<b>Administrative Salary</b>	<b>31282</b>	<b>08</b>
<b>1450</b>			
1)	<b>Grounds Improvements</b>	<b>15000</b>	<b>05</b>
	<b>Grounds Improvements</b>	<b>15000</b>	<b>06</b>

	<b>Grounds Improvements</b>	<b>15000</b>	<b>07</b>
	<b>Grounds Improvements</b>	<b>15000</b>	<b>08</b>
2)	<b>Sheds</b>	<b>5000</b>	<b>05</b>
	<b>Sheds</b>	<b>5000</b>	<b>06</b>
	<b>Sheds</b>	<b>5000</b>	<b>07</b>
	<b>Sheds</b>	<b>5000</b>	<b>08</b>
3)	<b>Sewers</b>	<b>6000</b>	<b>05</b>
	<b>Sewers</b>	<b>6000</b>	<b>06</b>
	<b>Sewers</b>	<b>6000</b>	<b>07</b>
	<b>Sewers</b>	<b>6000</b>	<b>08</b>
4)	<b>Concrete</b>	<b>5000</b>	<b>05</b>
	<b>Concrete</b>	<b>5000</b>	<b>06</b>
	<b>Concrete</b>	<b>5000</b>	<b>07</b>
	<b>Concrete</b>	<b>5000</b>	<b>08</b>
	<b>1475</b>		
1)	<b>Stoves/Refrigerators</b>	<b>20000</b>	<b>05</b>
	<b>Stoves/Refrigerators</b>	<b>10000</b>	<b>06</b>
	<b>Stoves/Refrigerators</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>07</b>
	<b>Stoves/Refrigerators</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>08</b>
2)	<b>Mod Equipment</b>	<b>10000</b>	<b>05</b>
	<b>Mod Equipment</b>	<b>10000</b>	<b>06</b>
	<b>Mod Equipment</b>	<b>10000</b>	<b>07</b>
	<b>Mod Equipment</b>	<b>10000</b>	<b>08</b>
3)	<b>Vehicle</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>05</b>
	<b>Vehicle</b>	<b>7000</b>	<b>06</b>
	<b>Vehicle</b>	<b>7000</b>	<b>07</b>
	<b>Vehicle</b>	<b>7000</b>	<b>08</b>
4)	<b>Technology</b>	<b>3000</b>	<b>05</b>
	<b>Technology</b>	<b>3000</b>	<b>06</b>
	<b>Technology</b>	<b>3000</b>	<b>07</b>
	<b>Technology</b>	<b>3000</b>	<b>08</b>
	<b>1460</b>		
1)	<b>Pest Infestation</b>	<b>10000</b>	<b>05</b>
	<b>Pest Infestation</b>	<b>10000</b>	<b>06</b>
	<b>Pest Infestation</b>	<b>10000</b>	<b>07</b>
	<b>Pest Infestation</b>	<b>10000</b>	<b>08</b>
2)	<b>Floor Upgrades</b>	<b>10000</b>	<b>05</b>
	<b>Floor Upgrades</b>	<b>10000</b>	<b>06</b>
	<b>Floor Upgrades</b>	<b>10000</b>	<b>07</b>
	<b>Floor Upgrades</b>	<b>10000</b>	<b>08</b>
3)	<b>Doors</b>	<b>5000</b>	<b>05</b>
	<b>Doors</b>	<b>5000</b>	<b>06</b>
	<b>Doors</b>	<b>5000</b>	<b>07</b>
	<b>Doors</b>	<b>5000</b>	<b>08</b>
4)	<b>Gutters</b>	<b>3000</b>	<b>05</b>
	<b>Gutters</b>	<b>3000</b>	<b>06</b>
	<b>Gutters</b>	<b>3000</b>	<b>07</b>
	<b>Gutters</b>	<b>3000</b>	<b>08</b>
5)	<b>Plumbing/Sewers</b>	<b>12000</b>	<b>05</b>
	<b>Plumbing/Sewers</b>	<b>12000</b>	<b>06</b>
	<b>Plumbing/Sewers</b>	<b>12000</b>	<b>07</b>
	<b>Plumbing/Sewers</b>	<b>12000</b>	<b>08</b>
6)	<b>Transportation</b>	<b>5000</b>	<b>05</b>

Transportation	5000	06
Transportation	5000	07
Transportation	5000	08
7) Security Devices	5000	05
Security Devices	5000	06
Security Devices	5000	07
Security Devices	5000	08
8) Community/Technology	4000	05
Community/Technology	4000	06
Community/Technology	4000	07
Community/Technology	4000	08
9) Siding	10000	05
Siding	10000	06
Siding	10000	07
Siding	10000	08
<b>1502</b>		
1) Contingency	12625	05
Contingency	22625	06
Contingency	32625	07
Contingency	44625	08
<b>Total estimated cost over next 5 years</b>		

Optional 5-Year Action Plan Tables			
Development Number	Development Name (or indicate PHA wide)	Number Vacant Units	% Vacancies in Development
KS16PO38002	Scattered Sites	8	11%
Description of Needed Physical Improvements or Management Improvements			Estimated Cost
			Planned Start Date (HA Fiscal Year)
<b>1460</b>			
1) Kitchen Remodel		7000	05
Kitchen Remodel		7000	06
Kitchen Remodel		7000	07
Kitchen Remodel		7000	08
2) Bathroom Remodel		8000	05
Bathroom Remodel		8000	06
Bathroom Remodel		8000	07
Bathroom Remodel		8000	08
3) HVAC/Electrical upgrades		5000	05
HVAC/Electrical upgrades		5000	06
HVAC/Electrical upgrades		5000	07
HVAC/Electrical upgrades		5000	08
4) Roofs		6000	05
Roofs		6000	06
Roofs		6000	07
Roofs		6000	08
5) Foundations		5000	05
Foundations		5000	06
Foundations		5000	07

Foundations	5000	08
6) Windows	3000	05
Windows	3000	06
Windows	3000	07
Windows	3000	08
7) Exterior Painting	3000	05
Exterior Painting	3000	06
Exterior Painting	3000	07
Exterior Painting	3000	08
8) Carpentry	8000	05
Carpentry	8000	06
Carpentry	8000	07
Carpentry	8000	08
9) Insulation	4000	05
Insulation	4000	06
Insulation	4000	07
Insulation	4000	08

**Total estimated cost over next 5 years**

**Optional 5-Year Action Plan Tables**

Development Number	Development Name (or indicate PHA wide)	Number Vacant Units	% Vacancies in Development
KS16PO38003	Scattered Sites	3	12%

Description of Needed Physical Improvements or Management Improvements	Estimated Cost	Planned Start Date (HA Fiscal Year)
<b>1460</b>		
1) Kitchen Remodel	3000	05
Kitchen Remodel	3000	06
Kitchen Remodel	3000	07
Kitchen Remodel	3000	08
2) Bathroom Remodel	2000	05
Bathroom Remodel	2000	06
Bathroom Remodel	2000	07
Bathroom Remodel	2000	08
3) HVAC/Electrical upgrades	2500	05
HVAC/Electrical upgrades	2500	06
HVAC/Electrical upgrades	2500	07
HVAC/Electrical upgrades	2500	08
4) Roofs	3000	05
Roofs	3000	06
Roofs	3000	07
Roofs	3000	08
5) Foundations	5000	05
Foundations	5000	06
Foundations	5000	07
Foundations	5000	08
6) Windows	2000	05
Windows	2000	06
Windows	2000	07

Windows	2000	08
7) Exterior Painting	2000	05
Exterior Painting	2000	06
Exterior Painting	2000	07
Exterior Painting	2000	08
8) Carpentry	5000	05
Carpentry	5000	06
Carpentry	5000	07
Carpentry	5000	08
9) Insulation	2000	05
Insulation	2000	06
Insulation	2000	07
Insulation	2000	08
<b>Total estimated cost over next 5 years</b>		

## B. HOPE VI and Public Housing Development and Replacement Activities (Non-Capital Fund)

Applicability of sub-component 7B: All PHAs administering public housing. Identify any approved HOPE VI and/or public housing development or replacement activities not described in the Capital Fund Program Annual Statement.

- Yes  No: a) Has the PHA received a HOPE VI revitalization grant? (if no, skip to question c; if yes, provide responses to question b for each grant, copying and completing as many times as necessary)
- b) Status of HOPE VI revitalization grant (complete one set of questions for each grant)

1. Development name:
2. Development (project) number:
3. Status of grant: (select the statement that best describes the current status)
  - Revitalization Plan under development
  - Revitalization Plan submitted, pending approval
  - Revitalization Plan approved
  - Activities pursuant to an approved Revitalization Plan underway

- Yes  No: c) Does the PHA plan to apply for a HOPE VI Revitalization grant in the Plan year?
- If yes, list development name/s below:

Yes  No: d) Will the PHA be engaging in any mixed-finance development activities for public housing in the Plan year?  
If yes, list developments or activities below:

Yes  No: e) Will the PHA be conducting any other public housing development or replacement activities not discussed in the Capital Fund Program Annual Statement?  
If yes, list developments or activities below:  
**Unsubsidized Scattered units in Salina, KS**

### **8. Demolition and Disposition**

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (h)]

Applicability of component 8: Section 8 only PHAs are not required to complete this section.

1.  Yes  No: Does the PHA plan to conduct any demolition or disposition activities (pursuant to section 18 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437p)) in the plan Fiscal Year? (If “No”, skip to component 9; if “yes”, complete one activity description for each development.)

#### 2. Activity Description

Yes  No: Has the PHA provided the activities description information in the **optional** Public Housing Asset Management Table? (If “yes”, skip to component 9. If “No”, complete the Activity Description table below.)

<b>Demolition/Disposition Activity Description</b>
1a. Development name: 1b. Development (project) number:
2. Activity type: Demolition <input type="checkbox"/> Disposition <input type="checkbox"/>
3. Application status (select one) Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Submitted, pending approval <input type="checkbox"/> Planned application <input type="checkbox"/>
4. Date application approved, submitted, or planned for submission: <u>(DD/MM/YY)</u>
5. Number of units affected: 6. Coverage of action (select one) <input type="checkbox"/> Part of the development <input type="checkbox"/> Total development
7. Timeline for activity: a. Actual or projected start date of activity: b. Projected end date of activity:



**9. Designation of Public Housing for Occupancy by Elderly Families or Families with Disabilities or Elderly Families and Families with Disabilities**

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (i)]

Exemptions from Component 9; Section 8 only PHAs are not required to complete this section.

1.  Yes  No: Has the PHA designated or applied for approval to designate or does the PHA plan to apply to designate any public housing for occupancy only by the elderly families or only by families with disabilities, or by elderly families and families with disabilities or will apply for designation for occupancy by only elderly families or only families with disabilities, or by elderly families and families with disabilities as provided by section 7 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437e) in the upcoming fiscal year? (If “No”, skip to component 10. If “yes”, complete one activity description for each development, unless the PHA is eligible to complete a streamlined submission; PHAs completing streamlined submissions may skip to component 10.)

2. Activity Description

Yes  No: Has the PHA provided all required activity description information for this component in the **optional** Public Housing Asset Management Table? If “yes”, skip to component 10. If “No”, complete the Activity Description table below.

<b>Designation of Public Housing Activity Description</b>	
1a. Development name:	
1b. Development (project) number:	
2. Designation type:	
Occupancy by only the elderly	<input type="checkbox"/>
Occupancy by families with disabilities	<input type="checkbox"/>
Occupancy by only elderly families and families with disabilities	<input type="checkbox"/>
3. Application status (select one)	
Approved; included in the PHA’s Designation Plan	<input type="checkbox"/>
Submitted, pending approval	<input type="checkbox"/>
Planned application	<input type="checkbox"/>
4. Date this designation approved, submitted, or planned for submission: (DD/MM/YY)	
5. If approved, will this designation constitute a (select one)	
<input type="checkbox"/> New Designation Plan	
<input type="checkbox"/> Revision of a previously-approved Designation Plan?	
6. Number of units affected:	

7. Coverage of action (select one)

- Part of the development  
 Total development

**10. Conversion of Public Housing to Tenant-Based Assistance**

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (j)]

Exemptions from Component 10; Section 8 only PHAs are not required to complete this section.

**A. Assessments of Reasonable Revitalization Pursuant to section 202 of the HUD FY 1996 HUD Appropriations Act**

1.  Yes  No: Have any of the PHA’s developments or portions of developments been identified by HUD or the PHA as covered under section 202 of the HUD FY 1996 HUD Appropriations Act? (If “No”, skip to component 11; if “yes”, complete one activity description for each identified development, unless eligible to complete a streamlined submission. PHAs completing streamlined submissions may skip to component 11.) See attachment #11

2. Activity Description

Yes  No: Has the PHA provided all required activity description information for this component in the **optional** Public Housing Asset Management Table? If “yes”, skip to component 11. If “No”, complete the Activity Description table below.

<b>Conversion of Public Housing Activity Description</b>	
1a. Development name:	
1b. Development (project) number:	
2. What is the status of the required assessment?	
<input type="checkbox"/> Assessment underway <input type="checkbox"/> Assessment results submitted to HUD <input type="checkbox"/> Assessment results approved by HUD (if marked, proceed to next question) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (explain below)	
3. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No: Is a Conversion Plan required? (If yes, go to block 4; if no, go to block 5.)	
4. Status of Conversion Plan (select the statement that best describes the current status)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Conversion Plan in development <input type="checkbox"/> Conversion Plan submitted to HUD on: (DD/MM/YYYY) <input type="checkbox"/> Conversion Plan approved by HUD on: (DD/MM/YYYY) <input type="checkbox"/> Activities pursuant to HUD-approved Conversion Plan underway	

5. Description of how requirements of Section 202 are being satisfied by means other than conversion (select one)

- Units addressed in a pending or approved demolition application (date submitted or approved: \_\_\_\_\_)
- Units addressed in a pending or approved HOPE VI demolition application (date submitted or approved: \_\_\_\_\_)
- Units addressed in a pending or approved HOPE VI Revitalization Plan (date submitted or approved: \_\_\_\_\_)
- Requirements no longer applicable: vacancy rates are less than 10 percent
- Requirements no longer applicable: site now has less than 300 units
- Other: (describe below)

**B. Reserved for Conversions pursuant to Section 22 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937**  
See attachment Number 11

**C. Reserved for Conversions pursuant to Section 33 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937**

## **11. Homeownership Programs Administered by the PHA**

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (k)]

### **A. Public Housing**

Exemptions from Component 11A: Section 8 only PHAs are not required to complete 11A.

1.  Yes  No: Does the PHA administer any homeownership programs administered by the PHA under an approved section 5(h) homeownership program (42 U.S.C. 1437c(h)), or an approved HOPE I program (42 U.S.C. 1437aaa) or has the PHA applied or plan to apply to administer any homeownership programs under section 5(h), the HOPE I program, or section 32 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437z-4). (If “No”, skip to component 11B; if “yes”, complete one activity description for each applicable program/plan, unless eligible to complete a streamlined submission due to **small PHA** or **high performing PHA** status. PHAs completing streamlined submissions may skip to component 11B.)

### 2. Activity Description

- Yes  No: Has the PHA provided all required activity description information for this component in the **optional** Public Housing Asset Management Table? (If “yes”, skip to component 12. If “No”, complete the Activity Description table below.)

<b>Public Housing Homeownership Activity Description (Complete one for each development affected)</b>	
1a. Development name:	02
1b. Development (project) number:	KS16PO38002
2. Federal Program authority:	<input type="checkbox"/> HOPE I <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5(h) <input type="checkbox"/> Turnkey III <input type="checkbox"/> Section 32 of the USHA of 1937 (effective 10/1/99)
3. Application status: (select one)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approved; included in the PHA's Homeownership Plan/Program <input type="checkbox"/> Submitted, pending approval <input type="checkbox"/> Planned application
4. Date Homeownership Plan/Program approved, submitted, or planned for submission:	<u>(07/07/1992)</u>
5. Number of units affected:	70
6. Coverage of action: (select one)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part of the development <input type="checkbox"/> Total development

<b>Public Housing Homeownership Activity Description (Complete one for each development affected)</b>	
1a. Development name:	03
1b. Development (project) number:	KS16PO83003
2. Federal Program authority:	<input type="checkbox"/> HOPE I <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5(h) <input type="checkbox"/> Turnkey III <input type="checkbox"/> Section 32 of the USHA of 1937 (effective 10/1/99)
3. Application status: (select one)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approved; included in the PHA's Homeownership Plan/Program <input type="checkbox"/> Submitted, pending approval <input type="checkbox"/> Planned application
4. Date Homeownership Plan/Program approved, submitted, or planned for submission:	<u>(07/07/1992)</u>
5. Number of units affected:	23
6. Coverage of action: (select one)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part of the development <input type="checkbox"/> Total development

## B. Section 8 Tenant Based Assistance

1.  Yes  No: Does the PHA plan to administer a Section 8 Homeownership program pursuant to Section 8(y) of the U.S.H.A. of 1937, as implemented by 24 CFR part 982? (If “No”, skip to component 12; if “yes”, describe each program using the table below (copy and complete questions for each program identified), unless the PHA is eligible to complete a streamlined submission due to high performer status. **High performing PHAs** may skip to component 12.)

### 2. Program Description:

#### a. Size of Program

- Yes  No: Will the PHA limit the number of families participating in the section 8 homeownership option?

If the answer to the question above was yes, which statement best describes the number of participants? (select one)

- 25 or fewer participants  
 26 - 50 participants  
 51 to 100 participants  
 more than 100 participants

#### b. PHA-established eligibility criteria

- Yes  No: Will the PHA’s program have eligibility criteria for participation in its Section 8 Homeownership Option program in addition to HUD criteria? If yes, list criteria below:

## **12. PHA Community Service and Self-sufficiency Programs**

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (1)]

Exemptions from Component 12: High performing and small PHAs are not required to complete this component. Section 8-Only PHAs are not required to complete sub-component C.

### A. PHA Coordination with the Welfare (TANF) Agency

#### 1. Cooperative agreements:

- Yes  No: Has the PHA has entered into a cooperative agreement with the TANF Agency, to share information and/or target supportive services (as contemplated by section 12(d)(7) of the Housing Act of 1937)?

If yes, what was the date that agreement was signed? 01/26/01

2. Other coordination efforts between the PHA and TANF agency (select all that apply)

- Client referrals
- Information sharing regarding mutual clients (for rent determinations and otherwise)
- Coordinate the provision of specific social and self-sufficiency services and programs to eligible families
- Jointly administer programs
- Partner to administer a HUD Welfare-to-Work voucher program
- Joint administration of other demonstration program
- Other (describe)

**B. Services and programs offered to residents and participants**

**(1) General**

a. Self-Sufficiency Policies

Which, if any of the following discretionary policies will the PHA employ to enhance the economic and social self-sufficiency of assisted families in the following areas? (select all that apply)

- Public housing rent determination policies
- Public housing admissions policies
- Section 8 admissions policies
- Preference in admission to section 8 for certain public housing families
- Preferences for families working or engaging in training or education programs for non-housing programs operated or coordinated by the PHA
- Preference/eligibility for public housing homeownership option participation
- Preference/eligibility for section 8 homeownership option participation
- Other policies (list below)

b. Economic and Social self-sufficiency programs

- Yes  No: Does the PHA coordinate, promote or provide any programs to enhance the economic and social self-sufficiency of residents? (If "yes", complete the following table; if "no" skip to sub-component 2, Family Self Sufficiency Programs. The position of the table may be altered to facilitate its use. )



- Actively notifying residents of new policy at times in addition to admission and reexamination.
- Establishing or pursuing a cooperative agreement with all appropriate TANF agencies regarding the exchange of information and coordination of services
- Establishing a protocol for exchange of information with all appropriate TANF agencies
- Other: (list below)

**D. Reserved for Community Service Requirement pursuant to section 12(c) of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937**

**13. PHA Safety and Crime Prevention Measures**

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (m)]

Exemptions from Component 13: High performing and small PHAs not participating in PHDEP and Section 8 Only PHAs may skip to component 15. High Performing and small PHAs that are participating in PHDEP and are submitting a PHDEP Plan with this PHA Plan may skip to sub-component D.

**A. Need for measures to ensure the safety of public housing residents**

1. Describe the need for measures to ensure the safety of public housing residents (select all that apply)

- High incidence of violent and/or drug-related crime in some or all of the PHA's developments
- High incidence of violent and/or drug-related crime in the areas surrounding or adjacent to the PHA's developments
- Residents fearful for their safety and/or the safety of their children
- Observed lower-level crime, vandalism and/or graffiti
- People on waiting list unwilling to move into one or more developments due to perceived and/or actual levels of violent and/or drug-related crime
- Other (describe below)

**Salina, Kansas has one of the highest crime rates for juveniles in the state of Kansas.**

2. What information or data did the PHA used to determine the need for PHA actions to improve safety of residents (select all that apply).

- Safety and security survey of residents
- Analysis of crime statistics over time for crimes committed "in and around" public housing authority
- Analysis of cost trends over time for repair of vandalism and removal of graffiti
- Resident reports
- PHA employee reports



- Police reports
- Demonstrable, quantifiable success with previous or ongoing anticrime/anti drug programs
- Other (describe below)  
**REAC Customer Service and Satisfaction Survey**

3. Which developments are most affected? (list below)  
**All Scattered Sites**

**B. Crime and Drug Prevention activities the PHA has undertaken or plans to undertake in the next PHA fiscal year**

1. List the crime prevention activities the PHA has undertaken or plans to undertake: (select all that apply)

- Contracting with outside and/or resident organizations for the provision of crime-and/or drug-prevention activities
- Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design
- Activities targeted to at-risk youth, adults, or seniors
- Volunteer Resident Patrol/Block Watchers Program
- Other (describe below)  
**Motion Detector lighting available upon request, KBI checks of applicants. Hired Social Worker for strengthening families, preventing crime, and referrals to agencies for services.**

2. Which developments are most affected? (list below)  
**All Scattered Sites**

**C. Coordination between PHA and the police**

1. Describe the coordination between the PHA and the appropriate police precincts for carrying out crime prevention measures and activities: (select all that apply)

- Police involvement in development, implementation, and/or ongoing evaluation of drug-elimination plan
- Police provide crime data to housing authority staff for analysis and action
- Police have established a physical presence on housing authority property (e.g., community policing office, officer in residence)
- Police regularly testify in and otherwise support eviction cases
- Police regularly meet with the PHA management and residents
- Agreement between PHA and local law enforcement agency for provision of above-baseline law enforcement services
- Other activities (list below)  
**Child abuse and sexual predator checks of residents and applicants provide Criminal Records checks of applicants and residents, Cooperate with HA in**

reporting possible criminal activity and resolving of issues, patrol neighborhoods as we are scattered sites.

2. Which developments are most affected? (list below)

All Scattered Sites

**D. Additional information as required by PHDEP/PHDEP Plan**

PHAs eligible for FY 2000 PHDEP funds must provide a PHDEP Plan meeting specified requirements prior to receipt of PHDEP funds.

Yes  No: Is the PHA eligible to participate in the PHDEP in the fiscal year covered by this PHA Plan?

Yes  No: Has the PHA included the PHDEP Plan for FY 2000 in this PHA Plan? 2000 and 2001 plan Mailed to FO

Yes  No: This PHDEP Plan is an Attachment.

**14. RESERVED FOR PET POLICY**

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (n)]

**PET POLICY**  
ADDENDUM TO LEASE

1. Tenants may maintain a pet from one of the following categories:

- a. Dogs                      Maximum number – 1  
                                    Maximum size – 20 lbs.  
                                    Minimum age – 1 year old  
                                    Spayed or neutered  
                                    Current distemper and rabies shots  
                                    Current local license
  
- b. Cats                        Maximum number – 1  
                                    Maximum size – N/A  
                                    Minimum age – 1 year  
                                    Spayed or neutered  
                                    Current distemper and rabies shot  
                                    Must be declawed
  
- c. Birds                        Maximum number – 2  
                                    Maximum size – parakeet size  
                                    Wings must be clipped  
                                    Shall not be let out of cage
  
- d. Fish                         Maximum Aquarium size – 10 gallons  
                                    Maximum number – 10 (no meat eating species)  
                                    Aquarium shall be placed in a safe location in the unit

Only routine animals will be allowed. No reptiles, monkeys or other exotic or undomesticated animals of any type are allowed.

## 2. INTERVIEW PROCESS

A tenant who wishes to have a pet (except for fish) must first notify the Salina Housing Authority. The Salina Housing Authority will then schedule an appointment with the Tenant to bring the pet in for an "interview" and must provide the following:

1. Name, address, and phone number of veterinarian.
2. Veterinarian's certification that the pet is in good health, has had the necessary inoculations and booster shots and is spayed or neutered in the appropriate cases.

The "interview" is to verify the pet complies with the section criteria, appears to be in good health, well cared for, well behaved and under the control of it's owner. Overly aggressive, overly active or unfriendly animals will not be accepted. If the pet is rejected, the Tenant will be told in writing of the reason(s) for rejection.

## 3. FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

Security Deposit shall be 1 & ½ times the normal deposit and must be paid in full before the family moves in, or the pet is acquired. However, in the event, a tenant vacates a property, and leaves damages in excess of the amount of deposit, nothing in this policy shall prevent the Authority from taking other legal action to recover the total costs of the damages.

In addition, Tenants shall be liable of all damages resulting from any injury to the person or property of others as stated in the Pet Agreement.

## 4. The PET

The pet must be kept in the tenant's unit and must be on a leash at all times when outside the unit. At no time will the pet ever be allowed to roam free.

Anyone allowing a pet to walk without a leash will be given three (3) written warnings; thereafter, tenancy of the pet may be terminated.

5. All animals waste or liter from liter boxes or cages is to be picked up and disposed of in SEALED PLASTIC BAGS, and placed in the trash bin. Cats litter must be emptied at least twice weekly and cleaned daily. If a smell developing because of improper care, one (1) verbal reprimand will be given. A third notice of the problem can result in the Tenant being required to remove the pet from the property. Liter from liter boxes is not to be disposed of down the toilet. Charges for unclogging the toilet because of tenant's pet will be billed back to the tenant at actual cost for each occurrence.
6. The tenant agrees to keep their pet under control at all times so that the pet does not jump on guests on the property and that neighbors are not bothered or unduly frightened by excessive barking or aggressive behavior.
7. Pets that disturb the peace and quiet of the neighbors through noise (barking, whining, etc.), smell, animal waste, biting, scratching or other nuisance must be removed from the premises.
8. Pets left unattended will be considered an emergency and reported to the SPCA or other appropriate authority for removal from the premises at the tenant's expense.

9. The tenant agrees to provide adequate care, nutrition, exercise, and medical care for their pet including current shots as required or necessary. Pets that appear to be poorly cared for will be reported to the SPCA or other appropriate authority for removal at tenant's expense.
10. Pets should be totally removed from their units for the full amount of specific time for any exterminating or defleaing. The Tenant assumes full responsibility for the health of the pet if they are not removed during extermination.
11. The tenant also acknowledges that other tenants may have chemical sensitivities or allergies or are easily frightened by such animals. The tenant, therefore, agrees to exercise common sense and common courtesy in respect of other neighbor's right to peaceful and quiet enjoyment of the premises.
12. The tenant agrees to provide adequate shelter, food, and water regularly to pets kept outside, which will be allowed in the back yard only.

I have read and fully understand the Salina Housing Authority's Pet Policy, and agree to abide by the Policy. I understand the Pet Deposit is equal to 1 1/2 times the standard security deposit amount.

Type of Pet \_\_\_\_\_ Name of Pet \_\_\_\_\_

Tenant \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Tenant \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Salina Housing Authority

\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

## **15. Civil Rights Certifications**

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (o)] [Attachment #17 submitted to local HUD office](#)

Civil rights certifications are included in the PHA Plan Certifications of Compliance with the PHA Plans and Related Regulations.

## **16. Fiscal Audit**

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (p)] [Attachment #12 submitted to local HUD office](#)

1.  Yes  No: Is the PHA required to have an audit conducted under section 5(h)(2) of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437c(h))? (If no, skip to component 17.)
2.  Yes  No: Was the most recent fiscal audit submitted to HUD?
3.  Yes  No: Were there any findings as the result of that audit?
4.  Yes  No: If there were any findings, do any remain unresolved?  
If yes, how many unresolved findings remain? \_\_\_\_\_
5.  Yes  No: Have responses to any unresolved findings been submitted to HUD?  
If not, when are they due (state below)?

## **17. PHA Asset Management**

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (q)]

Exemptions from component 17: Section 8 Only PHAs are not required to complete this component. High performing and small PHAs are not required to complete this component.

[Our PHA is not required to complete component 6 due to the High Performance designation.](#)

1.  Yes  No: Is the PHA engaging in any activities that will contribute to the long-term asset management of its public housing stock, including how the Agency will plan for long-term operating, capital investment, rehabilitation, modernization, disposition, and other needs that have **not** been addressed elsewhere in this PHA Plan?
2. What types of asset management activities will the PHA undertake? (select all that apply)
  - Not applicable
  - Private management
  - Development-based accounting
  - Comprehensive stock assessment
  - Other: (list below)

3.  Yes  No: Has the PHA included descriptions of asset management activities in the **optional** Public Housing Asset Management Table?

## **18. Other Information**

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (r)]

### **A. Resident Advisory Board Recommendations**

1.  Yes  No: Did the PHA receive any comments on the PHA Plan from the Resident Advisory Boards?

2. If yes, the comments are: (if comments were received, the PHA **MUST** select one)

Attached at Attachment (File name)

Provided below:

3. In what manner did the PHA address those comments? (select all that apply)

Considered comments, but determined that no changes to the PHA Plan were necessary.

The PHA changed portions of the PHA Plan in response to comments  
List changes below:

Other: (list below)

### **B. Description of Election process for Residents on the PHA Board**

1.  Yes  No: Does the PHA meet the exemption criteria provided section 2(b)(2) of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937? (If no, continue to question 2; if yes, skip to sub-component C.)

2.  Yes  No: Was the resident who serves on the PHA Board elected by the residents? (If yes, continue to question 3; if no, skip to sub-component C.)

#### 3. Description of Resident Election Process

a. Nomination of candidates for place on the ballot: (select all that apply)

Candidates were nominated by resident and assisted family organizations

Candidates could be nominated by any adult recipient of PHA assistance

Self-nomination: Candidates registered with the PHA and requested a place on ballot

Other: (describe)

b. Eligible candidates: (select one)

- Any recipient of PHA assistance
- Any head of household receiving PHA assistance
- Any adult recipient of PHA assistance
- Any adult member of a resident or assisted family organization
- Other (list)

c. Eligible voters: (select all that apply)

- All adult recipients of PHA assistance (public housing and section 8 tenant-based assistance)
- Representatives of all PHA resident and assisted family organizations
- Other (list)

### C. Statement of Consistency with the Consolidated Plan

For each applicable Consolidated Plan, make the following statement (copy questions as many times as necessary).

1. Consolidated Plan jurisdiction: (provide name here) State of Kansas

2. The PHA has taken the following steps to ensure consistency of this PHA Plan with the Consolidated Plan for the jurisdiction: (select all that apply)

- The PHA has based its statement of needs of families in the jurisdiction on the needs expressed in the Consolidated Plan/s.
- The PHA has participated in any consultation process organized and offered by the Consolidated Plan agency in the development of the Consolidated Plan.
- The PHA has consulted with the Consolidated Plan agency during the development of this PHA Plan.
- Activities to be undertaken by the PHA in the coming year are consistent with the initiatives contained in the Consolidated Plan. (list below)
- Other: (list below)

4. The Consolidated Plan of the jurisdiction supports the PHA Plan with the following actions and commitments: (describe below)

#### **D. Other Information Required by HUD**

Use this section to provide any additional information requested by HUD.

##### **Definition of Significant Amendment or Modification**

- ?? Changes to rent or admissions;**
- ?? Additions of non-emergency work items (items not included in the current Annual Statement or 5-Year Action Plan) or change in use of replacement reserve funds under the Capital Fund;**
- ?? Additions of new activities not included in the current Annual Plan; and**
- ?? Any change with regard to demolition or disposition, designation, homeownership programs or conversion activities;**
- ?? Any change in landlord/tenant act due to federal, state and local laws;**
- ?? Any change in reasonable accommodations as defined by federal, state, and local laws**



## ?? Attachments

Use this section to provide any additional attachments referenced in the Plans.

- Attachment 1: FY 2000 Capital Fund Program Annual Statement
- Attachment 2: Organizational Chart
- Attachment 3: FY 2000 Capital Fund Program 5 Year Action Plan
- Attachment 4: Public Housing Drug Elimination Program Plan
- Attachment 5: Resident Advisory Board Listing and Comments
- Attachment 6: Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy
- Attachment 7: Administrative Policy
- Attachment 8: Minimum Rent Hardship Exemption Policy
- Attachment 9: Grievance Policy (Public Housing and Section 8)
- Attachment 10: Follow-up Plan to REAC Customer Service and Satisfaction Survey
- Attachment 11: Voluntary Conversion
- Attachment 12: Performance and Evaluation Report as of 12/31/02

Attachments submitted by mail to local HUD office:

- Attachment 13: Audit
- Attachment 14: Publication of public hearing
- Attachment 15: Certification for Drug Free Workplace
- Attachment 16: Certification of Payment to Influence Federal Transactions
- Attachment 17: Disclosure of Lobbying Activities
- Attachment 18: Certification of compliance with the PHA Plans and Related Regulations Board Resolution
- Attachment 19: Certification by State of local official of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan
- Attachment 20: Required Time Certification

# PHA Plan Table Library

## Component 7 Capital Fund Program Annual Statement Parts I, II, and II

### Attachment 1: Annual Statement - SHA Capital Fund Program (CFP) Part I: Summary

Capital Fund Grant Number      FFY of Grant Approval: (10/2000)

Original Annual Statement

Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost
1	Total Non-CGP Funds	
2	1406 Operations	30,000
3	1408 Management Improvements	38,519
4	1410 Administration	31,282
5	1411 Audit	
6	1415 Liquidated Damages	
7	1430 Fees and Costs	
8	1440 Site Acquisition	
9	1450 Site Improvement	61,911
10	1460 Dwelling Structures	65,149
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment-Nonexpendable	
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures	2,000
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment	46,868
14	1485 Demolition	
15	1490 Replacement Reserve	
16	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration	
17	1495.1 Relocation Costs	
18	1498 Mod Used for Development	37,089
19	1502 Contingency	
20	<b>Amount of Annual Grant (Sum of lines 2-19)</b>	<b>312,818</b>
21	Amount of line 20 Related to LBP Activities	
22	Amount of line 20 Related to Section 504 Compliance	
23	Amount of line 20 Related to Security	
24	Amount of line 20 Related to Energy Conservation	

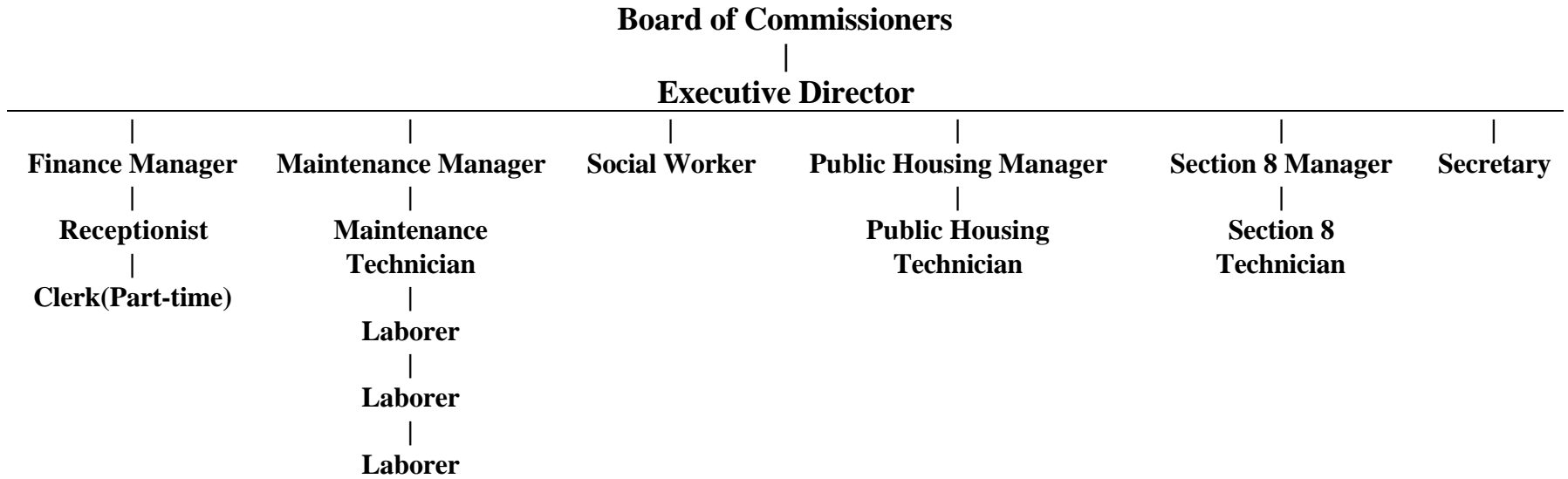
**Annual Statement - SHA**  
**Capital Fund Program (CFP) Part II: Supporting Table 2002**

Development Number/Name HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account Number	Total Estimated Cost
HA-Wide	Operations	1406	30,000
HA-Wide	Security Devises	1408	1,600
HA-Wide	Rent Collection	1408	3,500
HA-Wide	Staff Training	1408	6,000
HA-Wide	Salaries Maintenance	1408	13,000
HA-Wide	Salaries Clerical	1408	5,000
HA-Wide	Labor/ benefits	1408	9,419
HA-Wide	Salaries Admin.	1410	31,282
03	Office Lawn	1450	1,500
02,03	Concrete	1450	60,411
HA-Wide	Painting	1460	14,000
HA-Wide	HVAC	1460	3,300
HA-Wide	Bathroom Remodeling	1460	3,000
03	Roofs	1460	3,200
02	Kitchen Remodeling	1460	5,000
02,03	Windows	1460	5,982
02,03	Doors	1460	1,000
HA-Wide	Extraordinary Maintenance	1460	3,087
HA-Wide	Safety Inspection	1460	2,400
HA-Wide	Salary/Labor/Benefits	1460	12,000
02,03	Garage Doors	1460	7,380
02,03	Floors	1460	4,800
02,03	Sheds	1470	2,000
HA-Wide	Lawn Equipment	1475	1,650
HA-Wide	Vehicles	1475	42,918
HA-Wide	Technology	1475	2,300
New Development	One Bedroom Units	1498	37,089

**Annual Statement - SHA**  
**Capital Fund Program (CFP) Part III: Implementation Schedule**

Development Number/Name HA-Wide Activities	All Funds Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)	All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)
02	09-01-00	12-01-00
03	09-01-00	12-01-00
04	09-01-00	12-01-00
05	09-01-00	12-01-00
HA-Wide	09-01-00	12-01-00

**Attachment 2:  
SHA Organization Chart**





**Attachment 3:**

**Capital Fund Program Five-Year Action Plan**

Part I: Summary

PHA Name Salina Housing Authority		<input type="checkbox"/> Original 5-Year Plan <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Revision No: 1			
Development Number/Name/HA-Wide	Year 1	Work Statement for Year 2 FFY Grant: 01 PHA FY: 2002	Work Statement for Year 3 FFY Grant: 02 PHA FY: 2003	Work Statement for Year 4 FFY Grant:03 PHA FY: 2004	Work Statement for Year 5 FFY Grant: 04 PHA FY: 2005
	Annual Statement				
02		21,000	49,500		
03		39,000	19,500		
HA Wide		257,907	248,907	317,907	317,907
CFP Funds Listed for 5-year planning		317,907	317,907	317,907	317,907
Replacement Housing Factor Funds					

Capital Fund Program Five-Year Action Plan

**Part II: Supporting Pages—Work Activities**

Activities for Year 1	Activities for Year :2____ FFY Grant:2001 PHA FY:2002			Activities for Year: _3__ FFY Grant: 2002 PHA FY: 2003		
	Development Name/Number	Major Work Categories	Estimated Cost	Development Name/Number	Major Work Categories	Estimated Cost
See	02	Siding	3,000.00	02	Garage to bedrooms (insulation, carpentry, foundations)	29,500.00
Annual Statement	02	Interior upgrades (kitchens, baths)	13,000.00	02	Kitchen upgrades	6,000.00
	02			02	Bathroom upgrades	7,000.00
	02	Windows	5,000.00	02	Window upgrades	6,000.00
	03	Siding	3,000.00	02	Sheds	1,000.00
	03	Interior upgrades	26,000.00	03	Garage demo/repair	6,000.00
	03	Windows	10,000.00	03	Interior upgrades (floors, kitchens, baths)	7,500.00
	HA-Wide	Mgmt improvements	62,000.00	HA-Wide	Mgmt improvements (staff, rent collection, training PR; FSS tech/com)	63,581.00
	HA-Wide	Admin salaries	31,282.00	HA-Wide	Admin	31,000.00
	HA-Wide	Equipment	13,536.00	HA-Wide	Equipment	
	HA-Wide	Development	14,000.00	HA-Wide	Stoves & Refrigerators	10,000.00
	HA-Wide	Yard upgrades	7,000.00	HA-Wide	Trailer	10,926.00
	HA-Wide	Concrete	60,089.00	HA-Wide	Truck	15,000.00
	Ha-Wide	Unit upgrades	36,500.00	HA-Wide	Mod.	10,000.00
	HA-Wide	Operations	33,500.00	HA-Wide	Tech	3,000.00
				HA-Wide	Grounds	21,000.00
				HA-Wide	Sewers	6,000.00
				HA-Wide	Roofs	9,000.00
				HA-Wide	Pest infestation	10,400.00
				HA-Wide	HVAC	10,000.00



				HA-Wide	Exterior paint & siding	5,500.00
				HA-Wide	Gutters	4,000.00
				HA-Wide	Doors	8,000.00
				HA-Wide	Plumbing	9,000.00
				HA-Wide	Trans/comm./tech	9,500.00
Total CFP Estimated Cost			\$317,907.00			\$317,907.00

Capital Fund Program Five-Year Action Plan

**Part II: Supporting Pages—Work Activities**

Activities for Year :4 ____ FFY Grant:2003 PHA FY: 2004			Activities for Year:5 ____ FFY Grant: 2004 PHA FY: 2005		
Development Name/Number	Major Work Categories	Estimated Cost	Development Name/Number	Major Work Categories	Estimated Cost
HA-Wide	Operations	30,257.00			
HA-Wide	Salaries	60,514.00	02	Kitchen	7,000.00
HA-Wide	Admin Salaries	30,257.00	02	Bath	8,000.00
HA-Wide	Grounds	8,500.00	02	HVAC	5,000.00
HA-Wide	Sewers	6,000.00	02	Roofs	6,000.00
HA-Wide	Concrete	8,000.00	02	Carpentry	8,000.00
HA-Wide	Roofs	8,500.00	02	Insulation	4,000.00
HA-Wide	Carpentry	30,000.00			
HA-Wide	Pests	3,500.00	02	Foundations	5,000.00
HA-Wide	Floors	10,000.00	02	Windows	3,000.00
HA-Wide	Kitchens	9,000.00	02	Exterior paint	3,000.00
HA-Wide	Bathroom	10,000.00			
HA-Wide	HVAC/Elec	12,000.00	03	Kitchen	3,000.00
HA-Wide	Foundations	1,000.00	03	Bathroom	2,000.00
HA-Wide	Ext. Paint	3,000.00	03	HVAC/Elec	2,500.00
HA-Wide	Siding	8,000.00	03	Roofs	3,000.00
HA-Wide	Windows	13,543.00	03	Foundations	5,000.00
HA-Wide	Gutters	4,000.00	03	Windows	2,000.00
HA-Wide	Doors	7,000.00	03	Exterior paint	2,000.00
HA-Wide	Plumbing	10,000.00	03	Carpentry	5,000.00
HA-Wide	Transportation	6,000.00	03	Insulation	2,000.00
HA-Wide	Comm/Tech	1,000.00			
HA-Wide	Safety	2,500.00	HA-Wide	Staff	28,000.00
HA-Wide	Stoves & Refrigerators	6,000.00	HA-Wide	Rent collection	16,500.00
HA-Wide	Modernization Equipment	12,000.00	HA-Wide	Training	10,000.00



## Attachment 4: Public Housing Drug Elimination Program Plan

**Note: THIS PHDEP Plan template (HUD 50075-PHDEP Plan) is to be completed in accordance with Instructions located in applicable PIH Notices.**

### Annual PHDEP Plan Table of Contents:

1. **General Information/History**
2. **PHDEP Plan Goals/Budget**
3. **Milestones**
4. **Certifications**

### Section 1: General Information/History

**A. Amount of PHDEP Grant \$40,048.00**

**B. Eligibility type (Indicate with an “x”)**  
 Local agency

**C. FFY in which funding is requested: 2002**

### **D. Executive Summary of Annual PHDEP Plan**

In the space below, provide a brief overview of the PHDEP Plan, including highlights of major initiatives or activities undertaken. It may include a description of the expected outcomes. The summary must not be more than five (5) sentences long

The Salina Housing Authority has used past funding to provide opportunities for families to participate in safe, healthy and constructive activities to encourage drug free living. Memberships to the local YMCA have been purchased for residents and their families as well as a Social Worker to assist residents in working toward self-sufficiency, drug prevention and finding resources in the community. Meetings with residents have been offered to provide them with information regarding drug abuse, rehabilitation, cessation and healthy living. The agency is a member of the Community Prevention Partnership. Outcome is that fewer residents are evicted from drug related activity and families are strengthened which in turn prevents drug use.

### **E. Target Areas**

Complete the following table by indicating each PHDEP Target Area (development or site where activities will be conducted), the total number of units in each PHDEP Target Area, and the total number of individuals expected to participate in PHDEP sponsored activities in each Target Area.

<b>PHDEP Target Areas (Name of development(s) or site)</b>	<b>Total # of Units within the PHDEP Target Area(s)</b>	<b>Total Population to be Served within the PHDEP Target Area(s)</b>
PHA-Wide	162	243

--	--	--

**F. Duration of Program**

Indicate the duration (number of months funds will be required) of the PHDEP Program proposed under this Plan (place an “x” to indicate the length of program by # of months. For “Other”, identify the # of months).

**6 Months** \_\_\_\_\_      **12 Months**   X        **18 Months** \_\_\_\_\_      **24 Months** \_\_\_\_\_      **Other**  
\_\_\_\_\_

**G. PHDEP Program History**

Indicate each FY that funding has been received under the PHDEP Program (place an “x” by each applicable Year) and provide amount of funding received. If previously funded programs have not been closed out at the time of this submission, indicate the fund balance and anticipated completion date. For grant extensions received, place “GE” in column or “W” for waivers.

<b>Fiscal Year of Funding</b>	<b>PHDEP Funding Received</b>	<b>Grant #</b>	<b>Fund Balance as of Date of this Submission</b>	<b>Grant Extensions or Waivers</b>	<b>Anticipated Completion Date</b>
FY 1995					
FY 1996					
FY 1997					
FY 1998					
FY 2000	37,363.00	KS16DEP0380100	0.00	None	2001
FY 2001	40,048		15,998.24	None	6/03

**Section 2: PHDEP Plan Goals and Budget**

**A. PHDEP Plan Summary**

In the space below, summarize the PHDEP strategy to address the needs of the target population/target area(s). Your summary should briefly identify: the broad goals and objectives, the role of plan partners, and your system or process for monitoring and evaluating PHDEP-funded activities. This summary should not exceed 5-10 sentences.

**The Social Worker contracted by the Salina Housing Authority visits all residents on a regular basis to assess their needs, refer them to any community resources available, and then conducts follow-up visits to assess their progress. The annual survey conducted pursuant to Phdep requirements provides useful information as to residents’ safety and needs. Residents also have opportunity to comment on their safety with the questionnaire left by maintenance workers after they perform maintenance work in their units. Memberships to the YMCA offer residents the occasion to participate in healthy activities as a family. Quarterly data is analyzed as to the number of drug related evictions, drug arrests, and prevention activities.**

## B. PHDEP Budget Summary

Enter the total amount of PHDEP funding allocated to each line item.

FY 2002 PHDEP Budget Summary	
Budget Line Item	Total Funding
9110 - Reimbursement of Law Enforcement	
9120 - Security Personnel	
9130 - Employment of Investigators	
9140 - Voluntary Tenant Patrol	
9150 - Physical Improvements	
9160 - Drug Prevention	40,048.00
9170 - Drug Intervention	
9180 - Drug Treatment	
9190 - Other Program Costs	
<b>TOTAL PHDEP FUNDING</b>	<b>40,048.00</b>

## C. PHDEP Plan Goals and Activities

In the tables below, provide information on the PHDEP strategy summarized above by budget line item. Each goal and objective should be numbered sequentially for each budget line item (where applicable). Use as many rows as necessary to list proposed activities (additional rows may be inserted in the tables). PHAs are not required to provide information in shaded boxes. Information provided must be concise—not to exceed two sentences in any column. Tables for line items in which the PHA has no planned goals or activities may be deleted.

9110 - Reimbursement of Law Enforcement						Total PHDEP Funding: \$	
Goal(s)							
Objectives							
Proposed Activities	# of Persons Served	Target Population	Start Date	Expected Complete Date	PHDEP Funding	Other Funding (Amount/Source)	Performance Indicators
1.							
2.							
3.							

9120 - Security Personnel						Total PHDEP Funding: \$	
Goal(s)							
Objectives							
Proposed Activities	# of Persons Served	Target Population	Start Date	Expected Complete Date	PHDEP Funding	Other Funding (Amount/Source)	Performance Indicators
1.							
2.							
3.							

<b>9130 - Employment of Investigators</b>					<b>Total PHDEP Funding: \$</b>		
Goal(s)							
Objectives							
Proposed Activities	# of Persons Served	Target Population	Start Date	Expected Complete Date	PHEDEP Funding	Other Funding (Amount /Source)	Performance Indicators
1.							
2.							
3.							

<b>9140 - Voluntary Tenant Patrol</b>					<b>Total PHDEP Funding: \$</b>		
Goal(s)							
Objectives							
Proposed Activities	# of Persons Served	Target Population	Start Date	Expected Complete Date	PHEDEP Funding	Other Funding (Amount /Source)	Performance Indicators
1.							
2.							
3.							

<b>9150 - Physical Improvements</b>					<b>Total PHDEP Funding: \$</b>		
Goal(s)							
Objectives							
Proposed Activities	# of Persons Served	Target Population	Start Date	Expected Complete Date	PHEDEP Funding	Other Funding (Amount /Source)	Performance Indicators
1.							
2.							
3.							

<b>9160 - Drug Prevention</b>					<b>Total PHDEP Funding: \$40,048.00</b>		
Goal(s)							
Objectives							
Proposed Activities	# of Persons Served	Target Population	Start Date	Expected Complete Date	PHEDEP Funding	Other Funding (Amount /Source)	Performance Indicators
1. Y.M.C.A. memberships	300	PHA Wide	12/00	6/03	14,808	0.00	Attendance
2. Drug information & meetings	150	PHA Wide	12/00	6/03	4,000	0.00	Attendance

3. Social Worker	300	PHA Wide	3/02	6/03	21,240	0.00	Referrals to other agencies and decrease number of evictions
------------------	-----	----------	------	------	--------	------	--

<b>9170 - Drug Intervention</b>					<b>Total PHDEP Funding: \$</b>		
Goal(s)							
Objectives							
Proposed Activities	# of Persons Served	Target Population	Start Date	Expected Complete Date	PHEDEP Funding	Other Funding (Amount /Source)	Performance Indicators
1.							
2.							
3.							

<b>9180 - Drug Treatment</b>					<b>Total PHDEP Funding: \$</b>		
Goal(s)							
Objectives							
Proposed Activities	# of Persons Served	Target Population	Start Date	Expected Complete Date	PHEDEP Funding	Other Funding (Amount /Source)	Performance Indicators
1.							
2.							
3.							

<b>9190 - Other Program Costs</b>					<b>Total PHDEP Funds: \$</b>		
Goal(s)							
Objectives							
Proposed Activities	# of Persons Served	Target Population	Start Date	Expected Complete Date	PHEDEP Funding	Other Funding (Amount /Source)	Performance Indicators
1.							
2.							
3.							



**Section 3: Expenditure/Obligation Milestones**

Indicate by Budget Line Item and the Proposed Activity (based on the information contained in Section 2 PHDEP Plan Budget and Goals), the % of funds that will be expended (at least 25% of the total grant award) and obligated (at least 50% of the total grant award) within 12 months of grant execution.

<b>Budget Line Item #</b>	<b>25% Expenditure of Total Grant Funds By Activity #</b>	<b>Total PHDEP Funding Expended (sum of the activities)</b>	<b>50% Obligation of Total Grant Funds by Activity #</b>	<b>Total PHDEP Funding Obligated (sum of the activities)</b>
<i>e.g Budget Line Item # 9120</i>	<i>Activities 1, 3</i>		<i>Activity 2</i>	
9110				
9120				
9130				
9140				
9150				
9160	(1)YMCA 3,702 (2)Mtgs 1,000 (3)Soc Work 5,310	(1) YMCA 14,808 (2) Mtgs 4,000 (3) Soc Work 21,240	(1) YMCA 7,404 (2) Mtgs 2,000 (3) Soc Work 10,620	(1) YMCA 14,808 (2) Mtgs 4,000 (3) Soc Work 21,240
9170				
9180				
9190				
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$13,036	\$40,048	\$20,024	\$40,048

**Section 4: Certifications**

A comprehensive certification of compliance with respect to the PHDEP Plan submission is included in the “PHA Certifications of Compliance with the PHA Plan and Related Regulations.”

## Attachment 5: Resident Board Members

### 2003 officers

Tobi Vogan  
(In the process of electing members for calendar year 2003)

### 2002 officers

Heather Fripp  
Tobi Vogan  
Toni Williams

### 2001 officers

Vickie Wilcher  
Katie Hill  
Jennifer Brown

### Members and/or those in attendance at hearings:

Dora Borher	Nick and Billie Glavin	Shelia Boone	Marsha Hines
Darlene Hoefner	Reatha Collins	Pauline Allan	Lucy Corley
Meagan Livengood	Lori Reynolds	Tanisha Adams	Mechelle Thomson
Melissa Taylor	Angie Frohardt	Donna Smith	
Holly Metro	Kim Smith	Rosa Chavez	
Chris Rosecrans	Jessie Grace	June and Cecil Cooper	

2003 Board meets monthly at SHA in the community room unless otherwise announced in the Newsletter.

Our Mission Statement is: **To actively inform, advise, promote and update residents concerning the issues and/or operation that affect their living environment.**

Purpose: **Resident participation is activity by residents to further their knowledge of the involvement in, the issues and operations of running a Public Housing Agency.**

Elective Board Members are elected in December and take office in January for a one year term. Only tenants that are being assisted may be nominated for the board.

Any tenant who is assisted by the SHA is encouraged to participate in the tenant advisory meetings. This is explained at every orientation.

**There were no recommendations for the plan given at the February or March public hearings/RAB Meeting.**

**Attachment 6:**

**Salina Housing Authority Admissions and Continued  
Occupancy Policy (ACOP)  
Table of Contents**

Section	Item	Page
Section I.	Introduction	2
Section II.	Fair Housing Policy	4
Section III.	Privacy Rights	4
Section IV.	Definition of Terms	4
Section V.	Applying for Admission	20
Section VI.	Missed Appointments	21
Section VII.	Misrepresentation by the Applicant or Tenant	22
Section VIII.	Admission Eligibility and Criteria	22
Section IX.	Verification and Documentation	23
Section X.	Grounds for Denial of Assistance	26
Section XI.	Tenant Selection and Assignment Plan	30
Section XII.	Grounds for Denial and Opportunity for Hearing	31
Section XIII.	Income Verification and Documentation	31
Section XIV.	Briefing of Families	32
Section XV.	Annual Inspections of Public Housing Units	34
Section XVI.	Inspection and Entry of Unit Procedures	34
Section XVII.	Types of Inspections	35
Section XVIII.	Determination of Rent, Reexamination of Income And Family Circumstances	36
Section XIX.	Community Service Requirement	40
Section XX.	Transfers	41
Section XXI.	Lease Termination and Evictions	43
Section XXII.	Complaints and Grievance Procedures	44
Section XXIII.	Security Deposits	44
Section XXIV.	Occupancy Guidelines	44
Section XXV.	Compliance with Equal Opportunity Requirements For Posting Required Information	45
Section XXVI.	Pet Rule	46
Section XXVII.	Deconcentration Rule	46
Section XXVIII.	Closing of Files and Purging Inactive Files	46
Section XXIX.	Program Management Plan	46
Section XXX.	Reasonable Accommodation	47
Section XXX.	Additional HA Policies and Charges	47

## **SECTION I. INTRODUCTION:**

### **1. Mission Statement: -**

The Salina Housing Authority is dedicated to providing and advocating affordable, safe, living environments and opportunities to become self-sufficient for persons of very low to moderate income.

#### **In order to achieve this mission, we will:**

- ?? Recognize residents as our ultimate customer.
- ?? Improve Public Housing Authority (HA) management and service delivery efforts through effective and efficient management of HA staff.
- ?? Seek problem-solving partnerships with residents, community, and government leadership.
- ?? Apply HA resources, to the effective and efficient management and operation of public housing programs, taking into account changes in Federal funding.

2. Purpose of Policy- - The purpose of this policy (**Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy**) is to establish guidelines for the Public Housing Authority (HA) staff to follow in determining eligibility for admission to and continued occupancy of Public Housing. The basic guidelines for this policy are governed by requirements of The Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), with latitude for local policies and procedures. The Policies and Procedures governing Admissions and Continued Occupancy are outlined in this policy and these requirements are binding upon applicants, residents and this HA alike. Notwithstanding the above, changes in applicable federal law or regulations shall supersede provisions in conflict with this policy.

**Federal Regulations shall mean those found in 24 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 900**

### **3. Primary Responsibilities of the HA:**

- A. Informing eligible families of the availability of public housing assistance;
- B. Determining and posting annually the utility allowances;

- C. Receiving applications from families and determining their eligibility for assistance;
- D. Inspecting Public Housing units to determine that they meet or exceed Public Housing Assessment System guidelines;
- E. Approving leases;
- F. Collecting rent on a monthly basis from residents;
- G. Annual re-examinations of income, family composition and re-determination of rent;
- H. Authorizing and processing evictions; and,
- I. Ongoing maintenance and modernization of the Public Housing inventory.

4. Objectives: - The objectives of this policy are to:

- A. Promote the overall goal of drug free, decent, safe and sanitary housing by:
  - (1) Ensuring a social and economic mix of residents within each public housing neighborhood in order to foster social stability and upward mobility.
  - (2) Ensuring the fiscal stability of the HA.
  - (3) Lawfully denying admission or continued occupancy to applicants or residents whose presence in a public housing neighborhood are likely to adversely affect the health, safety, comfort or welfare of other residents or the physical environment of the neighborhood or create a danger to HA employees.
  - (4) Ensuring that Elderly/Disabled families can live in public housing as long as they are able to live independently and/or have someone to help them live independently as in the case of a live-in aid.
- B. Facilitate the efficient management of the HA and compliance with Federal Regulations by establishing policies for the efficient and effective management of the HA inventory and staff.
- C. Comply in letter and spirit with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and all other applicable Federal laws and regulations to ensure that admission to and continued occupancy in public housing are conducted without regard to race, color, religion, creed, sex, national origin, handicap, or familial status.

5. Outreach - As much information as possible about Public Housing may be disseminated through local media (newspaper, radio, television, etc.). For those who call the HA Office, the staff may be available to convey essential information.
- The HA may hold meetings with local social community agencies.
  - The HA may sponsor "Open House" programs within the public housing community to attract potential residents to view a public housing unit.
  - The HA may make known to the public, through publications in a newspaper of general circulation as well as through minority media and other suitable means, the availability and nature of housing assistance for lower-income families. The notice shall inform such families where they may apply for Public Housing. The HA shall take affirmative actions to provide opportunities to participate in the program to persons who, because of such factors as race, ethnicity, sex of household head, age, or source of income are less likely to apply for Public Housing.

## **SECTION II. FAIR HOUSING POLICY**

It is the policy of the HA to comply fully with all Federal, State, and local nondiscrimination laws and in accordance with the rules and regulations governing Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity in housing and employment and with the Americans with Disabilities Act.

Specifically, the HA shall not on account of race, color, sex, religion, creed, national or ethnic origin, familial status, disability or handicap, deny any family or individual the opportunity to apply for or receive assistance under HUD's Public Housing Programs, within the requirements and regulations of HUD and other regulatory authorities.

To further its commitment to full compliance with applicable Civil Rights laws, the HA will provide access to information to public housing residents regarding "discrimination". Also, this subject will be discussed during the briefing session and any complaints will be documented and made part of the applicant's/residents file.

## **SECTION III. PRIVACY RIGHTS**

Applicants will be required to sign the Federal Privacy Act Statement, which states under what conditions HUD will release tenant information.

Requests for information by other parties must be accompanied by a signed release request in order for the HA to release any information involving an applicant or participant, unless disclosure is authorized under Federal or State law or regulations. (Reference HUD Form 9886)

## **SECTION IV. DEFINITION OF TERMS**

Definitions are amended from time to time and are contained in Section 24 CFR, which are incorporated by reference as if fully set out herein. Copies of this regulation are available in the HA Office.

1. 30% MEDIAN INCOME FAMILY – A family whose income is 30% or less than the area median income as defined by HUD.
2. ADJUSTED FAMILY INCOME - Adjusted Family Income is the income on which total tenant payment is to be based and means the Total Annual Income less the following allowances:
  - A. A deduction of \$480.00 for each member of the family (other than head of household or spouse) who is (1) seventeen (17) years of age or younger or (2) who is eighteen (18) years of age or older and a verified full-time student and/or is disabled or handicapped according to this Section.
  - B. A deduction of \$400.00 for Elderly Family head, spouse or sole member is sixty-two (62) years of age or older and/or is handicapped or disabled according to this Section.
  - C. A deduction for any elderly family:
    - (1) That has no Handicapped Assistance Expense, an allowance for medical expenses equal to the amount by which the medical expense shall exceed three (3%) percent of Total Annual Family Income.
    - (2) That has Handicapped Assistance Expenses greater than or equal to three (3%) percent of Total Annual Family Income, an Allowance for Handicapped Assistance computed in accordance with paragraph E of this Section, plus an allowance for medical expenses that is equal to the Family's medical expenses.
    - (3) That has Handicapped Assistance Expenses that are less than three (3%) percent of Total Annual Family Income, an allowance for combined Handicapped Assistance expense and medical expense that is equal to the amount by which the sum of these expenses exceeds three (3%) percent of Total Annual Family Income. Expenses used to compute the deduction cannot be compensated for nor covered by insurance.
  - D. A deduction for any family that is not an elderly family but has a handicapped or disabled member other than the head of household or spouse. Handicapped Assistance Expense in excess of three (3%) percent will be deducted of Total Annual Family Income, but this allowance may not exceed the employment received by family members who are eighteen (18) years of age or older as a result of the Assistance to the Handicapped or Disabled person.

- E. Child Care Expenses: Amounts anticipated to be paid by the Family for the care of children under 13 years of age during the period for which Annual Income is computed, but only where such care is necessary to enable a Family member to **actively seek employment**, be gainfully employed or to further his or her education and only to the extent such amounts are not reimbursed. The amount deducted shall reflect reasonable charges for childcare, and, in the case of childcare necessary to permit employment, the amount deducted shall not exceed the amount of income received from such employment. The reasonable amount of charges is determined by the HA, by conducting surveys of local child care providers. The results are posted in the HA office(s). Note: In the event that both parents are working, the PHA will make allowable determinations due to circumstances on a case by case basis.

**Note:**

**If the Total Annual Income less the above allowances result in a rent that is less than the established minimum rent, the resident rent will be set at the HA established minimum rent.**

3. ADULT - An adult is a person who has reached his/her 18th birthday or 16 years of age and married or has been married, or who has been relieved of the disability of non-age by the juvenile court (Emancipated Minor). Only persons who are adults shall be eligible to enter into a lease agreement for occupancy.
4. CEILING RENT - The method of establishing the reasonable market rental value of units, calculated in accordance with HUD regulations.
5. CHILD - A member of the family, other than the family head or spouse, who is under 18 years of age.
6. CHILD CARE EXPENSES - Child Care Expenses are amounts anticipated to be paid by the family for the care of children under thirteen (13) years of age during the period for which Annual Income is computed, but only where such care is necessary to enable a family member to actively seek employment, be gainfully employed or to further his/her education and only to the extent such amounts are not reimbursed. In the case of childcare necessary to permit employment, the amount deducted must be verified and reflect reasonable charges and shall not exceed the amount of income received from such employment. The HA will not normally determine child care expenses as necessary when the household contains an unemployed parent who is physically capable of caring for the children. An example of an exception may be an unemployed parent that is not capable of caring for a child because of some type of disability and/or handicap. The head of



household must document the disability/handicap that prevents the adult from providing childcare. Note: In the event that both parents are working, the PHA will make allowable determinations due to circumstances on a case by case basis.

7. CHILD CUSTODY - An applicant/occupant family who does not have full custody of a child/children may only claim a child as a dependent by the following:
  - A. The applicant/occupant must have primary custody of the child, which is defined as 183 days per year, which do not have to run consecutively.
  - B. The applicant/occupant must provide sufficient evidence that if the applicant were admitted to public housing the child would reside with the applicant. The same child cannot be claimed by more than one applicant.
8. CITIZEN - A citizen or national of the United States.
9. DEPENDENT - A member of the family (except foster children **and foster adults**), other than the family head or spouse, who is under 18 years of age, or is a person with a disability, or is a full-time student. An unborn child shall not be considered a dependent.
10. DISABLED PERSON - (See Handicapped Person)
11. DISPLACEMENT DUE TO DOMESTIC VIOLENCE OR REPRISALS OF HATE CRIMES – An applicant family who has vacated, or is currently residing and needs to vacate a unit due to exposure to Domestic Violence or Reprisals of Hate Crimes. These preferences will be granted by the Executive Director, or his or her designee and will require documentation from assisting agencies or police departments. NOTE: At NO TIME will the perpetrator of such acts be allowed to live with the assisted resident.
12. ELDERLY FAMILY - A family whose head or spouse or whose sole member is at least sixty-two (62) years of age, 62 years of age and disabled or handicapped, and may include two or more elderly, elderly and disabled or handicapped persons living together, or one or more such persons living with another person who is determined to be essential to his or her care and well being.
13. ELDERLY PERSON - A person who is at least sixty-two (62) years of age.
14. EVIDENCE OF CITIZENSHIP OR ELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS - The documents that must be submitted to evidence citizenship or eligible immigration status.

15. FAMILIAL STATUS - A single pregnant woman and individuals in the process of obtaining custody of any individual who has not attained the age of 18 years are processed for occupancy the same as a single person. Therefore, a single pregnant woman and individuals in the process of obtaining custody of any individual who has not attained the age of 18 years are processed for occupancy the same as a single persons and only entitled to a one-bedroom unit. Once the child reaches the age of one (1) and/or the custody is obtained, the family will qualify for a two-bedroom unit and authorized to transfer as outlined in the Transfer Section.
16. FAMILY - The term "family" as used in this policy means:
- A. Two or more persons related by blood, marriage, or by operation of law. A family with or without children (the temporary absence of a child from the home due to placement in foster care shall be considered in determining family composition and family size); who live regularly together as a single household in the dwelling unit. By definition, a family must contain a competent adult of at least 18 years of age or 16 years of age and married or has been married to enter into a contract and capable of functioning as the head of the household. If an individual is 18 and qualifies under the definition of family by being married, the head of household and the spouse must be party to the lease.
  - B. An elderly family;
  - C. A near-elderly family;
  - D. A disabled family;
  - E. A displaced family;
  - F. The remaining member of a resident family; and
  - G. A single person who is not elderly or displaced person, or a person with disabilities.
  - H. In accordance with 982.201 (3) the Housing Authority shall determine if any other groups of persons qualify as a family.

**Note:**

**Housing assistance limitation for single persons: A single person who is not an elderly or displaced person, or a person with disabilities, or the remaining member of a resident family may not be provided (for public housing) a housing unit with two or more bedrooms.**

17. FLAT RENT - The method of establishing the reasonable market rental value of units, calculated in accordance with HUD regulations.

18. FOSTER CHILDREN - With the prior written consent of the HA, a foster child may reside on the premises. The factors considered by the HA in determining whether or not consent is granted may include:
  - A. Whether the addition of a new occupant may require a transfer of the family to another unit, and whether such units are available.
  - B. The HA's obligation to make reasonable accommodation for handicapped persons.
19. FULL-TIME STUDENT - A member of a family (other than the head of household or spouse) who is carrying a subject load which is considered full-time under the standards and practices of the educational institution attended. An educational institution includes a vocational school with diploma or certificate program, as well as an institution offering a college degree. Verification will be supplied by the attended educational institution.
20. HANDICAPPED ASSISTANCE EXPENSE - Reasonable expenses that are anticipated, during the period for which Total Annual Family Income is computed, for attendant care and auxiliary apparatus for a Handicapped or Disabled family member and that are necessary to enable a family member (including the Handicapped or Disabled member) to be employed, provided that the expenses are neither paid to a member of the family nor reimbursed by an outside source.
21. HANDICAPPED PERSON AND/OR DISABLED PERSON - A person having a physical or mental impairment which:
  - A. Is expected to be of long-continued and indefinite duration,
  - B. Substantially impedes his/her ability to live independently, and
  - C. Is of such a nature that such disability could be improved by more suitable housing conditions.

**NOTE:**

**All three conditions must be met to qualify as handicapped.**

A person who is under a disability as defined in Section 223 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 423) or in Section 102(7) of the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act (42 USC 6001(7)). or is handicapped as defined below:

- D. Section 223 of the Social Security Act defines disability as:

- (1) "Inability to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death or which has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than twelve (12) months; or
- (2) in the case of any individual who has attained the age of fifty-five (55) and is blind (within the meaning of "blindness" as defined in Section 416(I)l of this title), inability by reason of such blindness to engage in substantial gainful activity requiring skills or abilities comparable to those of any gainful activity in which he has previously engaged with some regularity and over a substantial period of time."

E. Section 102(5) of the Development Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Amendments of 1970 defines disability as:

"A disability attributable to mental retardation, cerebral palsy, epilepsy or another neurological condition of an individual found by the Secretary (of Health and Human Resources) to be closely related to mental retardation or to require treatment similar to that required for mentally retarded individuals, which disability originates before such individual attains age eighteen (18), which has continued or can be expected to continue indefinitely, and which constitutes a substantial handicap to such individual."

F. No individual shall be considered to be a person with a disability for purposes of eligibility for low income housing solely on the basis of any drug or alcohol dependency.

22. HAZARDOUS DUTY PAY - Pay to a family member in the Armed Forces away from home and exposed to hostile fire.

23. HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD - The adult member of a household who assumes legal and moral responsibility for the household and is listed on the application for assistance as head for the purposes of determining income eligibility and rent.

24. INCOME EXCLUSIONS - Annual Income does not include such temporary, nonrecurring, or sporadic income as the following:

?? income from employment of children (including foster children) under 18 years of age;

?? payments received for the care of foster children or foster adults; lump-sum additions to family assets, such as inheritances, insurance payments (including payments under health and accident insurance and worker's

compensation), capital gains, and settlement for personal or property losses (except as provided above);

?? amounts received by the family that are specifically for, or in reimbursement of, the cost of medical expenses for any family member;

?? income of a live-in aide (as defined in 24 CFR 5.403);

?? the full amount of student financial assistance paid directly to the student or to the educational institution;

?? the special pay to a family member serving in the Armed Services who is exposed to hostile fire;

(a) amounts received under training programs funded by HUD;

(b) amounts received by a person with a disability that are disregarded for a limited time for purposes of Supplemental Security Income eligibility and benefits because they are set aside for use under a Plan to Attain Self-Sufficiency (PASS);

(c) amounts received by a participant in other publicly assisted programs which are publicly assisted programs, which are specifically for or in reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred (special equipment, clothing, transportation, child care, etc.) and which are made solely to allow participation in a specific program;

(d) amounts received under a resident service stipend (not to exceed \$200 a month) received by a resident for performing a service for the PHA or owner, on a part-time basis, that enhances the quality of life in the development;

(e) incremental earnings and benefits resulting to any family member from participation in qualifying State or local employment training programs (including training programs not affiliated with a local government) and training of a family member as resident management staff.

Amounts excluded by this provision must be received under employment training programs with clearly defined goals and objectives, and are excluded only for the period during which the family member participates in the employment-training program.

?? temporary, nonrecurring, or sporadic income, including gifts

- ?? reparation payments paid by a foreign government pursuant to claims filed under the laws of that government by persons who were persecuted during the Nazi era;
- ?? earnings in excess of \$480 for each full-time student 18 years or older (excluding head of household or spouse)
- ?? adoption assistance payments in excess of \$480 per adopted child
- ?? deferred periodic amounts from supplemental security income and social security benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or in prospective monthly amounts
- ?? amounts received by the family in the form of refunds or rebates under State or local law for property taxes paid on the dwelling unit;
- ?? amounts paid by a State agency to a family with a member who has a developmental disability and is living at home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home.
- ?? amounts specifically excluded by any other Federal Statute from consideration as income for purposes of determining eligibility or benefits under a category of assistance programs that includes assistance under any program to which the exclusions set forth in 24 CFR 5.609(c) apply. (see below)

**The following is a list of benefits excluded by other Federal Statute as of April 20, 2001 (Federal Register Vol. 66, No. 77):**

- ?? The value of the allotment provided to an eligible household under the Food Stamp Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 2017 (b));
- ?? Payments to Volunteers under the Domestic Volunteer Services Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 5044 (g), 5088);

*Examples of programs under this Act include, but are not limited to:*

- ?? the Retired Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP), Foster Grandparent Program (FGP), Senior Companion Program (SCP), and the Older American Committee Service Program;
- ?? National Volunteer Antipoverty Programs such as VISTA, Peace Corps, Service Learning Programs and Special Volunteer Programs;

- ?? Small Business Administration Programs such as the National Volunteer Program to Assist Small Business and Promote Volunteer Service to Persons with Business Experience, Service Corps of Retired Executives (SCORE), and Active Corps of Executives (ACE).
- ?? Payments received under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1626 (c));
- ?? Income derived from certain sub marginal land of the United States that is held in trust for certain Indian tribes (25 U.S.C. 459e);
- ?? Payments or allowances made under the Department of Health and Human Services' Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (42 U.S.C. 8624 (f));
- ?? Payments received under programs funded in whole or in part under the Job Training Partnership Act (29 U.S.C. 1552 (b)); (effective July 1, 2000, references to Job Training Partnership Act shall be deemed to refer to the corresponding provision of the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (29 U.S.C. 2931);
- ?? Income derived from the disposition of funds in the Grand River Band of Ottawa Indians (Pub. L. 94-540, 90 Stat. 2503-04);
- ?? The first \$2,000 of per capita shares received from judgment funds awarded by the Indian Claims Commission or the U.S. Claims Court, the interests of individual Indians in trust or restricted lands, including the first \$2,000 per year of income received by individual Indians from funds derived from interests held in such trust or restricted lands (25 U.S.C. 1407-1408);
- ?? Amounts of scholarships funded under title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, including awards under Federal work-study program or under the Bureau of Indian Affairs student assistance programs (20 U.S.C. 1087 uu);

*Examples of Title IV programs include, but are not limited to:*

- ?? Basic Educational Opportunity Grants (Pell Grants), Supplemental Opportunity Grants, State Student Incentive Grants, College Work Study, and Byrd Scholarships.
- ?? Payments received from programs funded under Title V of the Older Americans Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3056 (f)).

*Examples of programs under this act include, but are not limited to:*

- ?? Senior Community Services Employment Program (CSEP), National Caucus Center on the Black Aged, National Urban League, Association National Pro Personas Mayores, National Council on Aging, American Association of Retired Persons, National Council on Senior Citizens, and Green Thumb.
- ?? Payments received on or after January 1, 1989, from the Agent Orange Settlement Fund or any other fund established pursuant to the settlement in *In Re Agent*-product liability litigation (M.D.L. No. 381 (E.D.N.Y.));
- ?? Payments received under the Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980 (25 U.S.C. 1721);
- ?? The value of any child care provided or arranged (or any amount received as payment for such care or reimbursement for costs incurred for such care) under the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 9858q);
- ?? Earned income tax credit (EITC) refund payments received on or after January 1, 1991 (26 U.S.C. 32(j));
- ?? Payments by the Indian Claims Commission to the Confederated Tribes and Bands of Yakima Indian Nation or the Apache Tribe of Mescalero Reservation (Pub. L. 95-433);
- ?? Allowances, earnings and payments to AmeriCorps participants under the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12637(d));
- ?? Any allowance paid under the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 1805 to a child suffering from spina bifida who is the child of a Vietnam veteran (38 U.S.C. 1805);
- ?? Any amount of crime victim compensation (under the Victims of Crime Act) received through crime victim assistance (or payment or reimbursement of the cost of such assistance) as determined under the Victims of Crime Act because of the commission of a crime against the applicant under the Victims of Crime Act (42 U.S.C. 10602); and
- ?? Allowances earnings and payments to individuals participating in programs under the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (29 U.S.C. 2931).

25. INFANT - A child under the age of two years.



26. INTERIM REDETERMINATION OF RENT - Changes of rent between admissions and reexaminations and the next succeeding reexamination.
27. INS - The U. S. Immigration and Naturalization Service.
28. LIVE-IN AIDE - A person who resides with an Elderly, Disabled, or Handicapped person or persons and who:
- A. Is determined by the HA to be essential to the care and well being of the person(s).
  - B. Is not obligated for support of the person(s).
  - C. Would not be living in the unit except to provide supportive services. The income of a Live-in-aide that meets these requirements is not included as income to the resident family.
- A Live-in Aide must be approved, in advance, by the HA and meet eligibility requirements for public housing occupancy.**
29. LOWER INCOME FAMILY - A family whose Annual Income does not exceed eighty percent (80%) of the median income for the area, as determined by HUD.
30. MEDICAL EXPENSE - Those necessary medical expenses, including medical insurance premiums that are anticipated during the period for which Annual Income is computed, and that are not covered by insurance. Medical expenses, in excess of three percent (3%) of Annual Income, are deductible from income by an elderly family or a family including a handicapped or disabled member.
31. MILITARY SERVICE - Military Service means the active military service of the United States, which includes the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, and, since July 29, 1945, the commissioned corps of the United States Public Health Service.
32. MINIMUM RENT - Families assisted under the Public Housing program pay a monthly minimum rent" of not more than \$50.00 per month. The HA has the discretion to establish the "minimum rent" from \$0 up to \$50.00. The minimum rent established by this HA is \$50
33. MINOR - A "minor" is a person under eighteen (18) years of age. Provided, that a married person, or person who has been married sixteen (16) years of age or older shall be considered to be of the age of majority. (An unborn child may not be counted as a minor.)

34. MIXED FAMILY - A family whose members include those with citizenship or eligible immigration status and those without citizenship or eligible immigration status.
35. MONTHLY ADJUSTED INCOME - One-twelfth of Adjusted Annual Income.
36. MONTHLY INCOME - One twelfth of Annual Income. For purpose of determining priorities based on an applicant's rent as a percentage of family income, family income is the same as monthly income.
37. NEAR ELDERLY - A family whose head or spouse or "sole member" is at least fifty years of age, but below the age of sixty-two.
38. NET FAMILY ASSETS - Net Family Assets means the net cash value after deducting reasonable costs that would be incurred in disposing of real property, checking and savings accounts, stocks, bonds, cash on hand, and other forms of capital investment, excluding interests in Indian trust land and excluding equity accounts in HUD home ownership programs. The value of necessary items of personal property such as furniture and automobiles shall be excluded. (In cases where a trust fund has been established and the trust is not revocable by, or under control of, any member of the family or household, the value of the trust fund will not be considered an asset so long as the fund continues to be held in trust. Any income distributed from the trust fund shall be counted when determining Annual Income.) In determining Net Family Assets, this HA shall include the value of any business or family assets disposed of by an applicant or resident for less than fair market value (including a disposition in trust, but not in a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale) during the two (2) years preceding the date of application for the program or reexamination, as applicable, in excess of the consideration received therefore. In the case of a disposition as part of a separation or divorce settlement, the disposition will not be considered to be for less than fair market value if the applicant or resident receives important consideration not measurable in dollar terms.
39. NONCITIZEN - A person who is neither a citizen nor national of the United States.
40. PUBLIC HOUSING AGENCY (HA) - Any State, County, Municipality or other government entity or public body (or agency or instrumentality thereof) that is authorized to engage in or assist in the development of operation of housing for lower income families.
41. RECERTIFICATION - Recertification is sometimes called reexamination. The process of securing documentation that indicates that residents meet the eligibility requirements for continued occupancy.
42. RE-EXAMINATION DATE - The date on which any rent change is effective or

would be effective if required as a result of the annual re-examination of eligibility and rent.

43. REMAINING MEMBER OF THE RESIDENT FAMILY - The person(s) of legal age remaining in the public housing unit after the person(s) who signed the lease has (have) left the premises, other than by eviction, who may or may not normally qualify for assistance on their own circumstances. An individual must occupy the public housing unit to which he claims head of household status for one year before becoming eligible for subsidized housing as a remaining family member. This person must complete forms necessary for housing within ten days from the departure of the leaseholder and may remain in the unit for a reasonable time pending the verification and grievance process. This person must, upon satisfactory completion of the verification process, then execute a new lease and cure any monetary obligations in order to remain in the unit.

Any person who claims him or herself as a remaining member shall, in the event that the HA declares him or her ineligible for remaining member status, be entitled to the grievance process upon notification that he or she is not considered to be a remaining member of the household. A grievance must be requested in accordance with the HA's Grievance Procedure. The HA does not recognize the person as a resident by giving him or her the opportunity for a grievance hearing. A remaining member shall not be considered to be a resident until such time as a new lease is executed by the HA and the person granted resident status after the verification process.

44. SINGLE PERSON - A person who lives alone, or intends to live alone and who does not qualify as an elderly family, or a displaced person, or as the remaining member of a Resident family.
45. SPOUSE - A spouse is the legal husband or wife of the head of the household.
46. TEMPORARILY ABSENT FAMILY MEMBERS - Any person(s) on the lease that is not living in the household for a period of more than thirty (30) days but less than ninety (90) days is considered temporarily absent.
47. TENANT: The terms "tenant" and "resident" as used in this document are interchangeable.
48. TENANT RENT - Tenant Rent equals Total Tenant Payment or minimum rent less the utility allowance. Telephone and cable television service is not a utility.
49. TOTAL ANNUAL FAMILY INCOME - Total Annual Family Income is the anticipated total income from all sources received by the family head and spouse (even if temporarily absent) and by each additional member of the family, including all net income derived from assets, for the 12-month period following the effective

date of initial determination or re-examination of income, exclusive of certain other types of income specified in this policy.

**Annual income means all amounts, monetary or not, which:**

- ?? Go to, or on behalf of, the family head or spouse (even if temporarily absent) or to any other family member; or
- ?? are anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date; and
- ?? which are not specifically excluded
- ?? annual income also means amounts derived (during the 12-month period) from assets to which any member of the family has access.

**Annual Income includes, but is not limited to:**

- ?? gross amount of wages and salaries, overtime pay, commissions, fees, tips and bonuses, and other compensation for services;
- ?? the net income derived from the operation of a business or profession (see regulation for items not to include);
- ?? all net income derived from assets;  
(Where there are net family assets in excess of \$5,000, include the greater of the actual income derived or a percentage (currently 2.0) of the value of such assets.)
- ?? full amount of periodic amounts received from Social Security, annuities, insurance policies, retirement funds, pensions, disability or death benefits, and other similar types of periodic receipts, including a lump-sum amount or prospective monthly amounts for the delayed start of a periodic amount; (\*)
- ?? payments in lieu of earnings, such as unemployment and disability compensation, worker's compensation, and severance pay; (\*)
- ?? periodic and determinable allowances, such as alimony and child support payments, and regular contributions or gifts received from organizations or from person not residing in the dwelling;
- ?? all regular pay, special pay, and allowances for a member of the Armed Forces; (\*)

?? welfare assistance (if shelter and utilities are specifically designated)

**Note:**

**If it is not feasible to anticipate a level of income over a 12-month period, the income anticipated for a shorter period may be annualized, subject to a re-determination at the end of the shorter period.**

Residents that receive lump-sum payments that are included as income and fall in the categories listed above, (*Excluding Lump Sum Supplemental Security Income (SSI) and Lump Sum Social Security Benefits (SS)*), must report the income to the HA by the 25<sup>th</sup> of the month in which it occurs.

Unreported Income: If a resident fails to report income, the resident may be found guilty of fraud. If the act is determined by the HA to be intentional, the resident will be obligated to pay the applicable portion of the rent for any and all unreported income and may be grounds for termination. If the unreported income was unintentional by the resident the resident will be billed for the amount due the HA. If the payment cannot be made in one payment, the resident may request the HA to approve a repayment schedule. Any repayment Agreement must be in writing and signed by the Resident and a HA representative.

50. TOTAL TENANT PAYMENT (TTP): The TTP for families participating in the Public Housing program must be at least \$50 which is the minimum rent established by the HA.

A. For the Public Housing Program, the TTP must be the greater of:

- (1) 30 percent of family monthly adjusted income;
- (2) 10 percent of family monthly income;
- (3) \$50, which is the minimum rent set by the HA, or

Note: Ceiling rents apply to Income based rent calculations.

B. The Flat rent. The resident may elect the Flat rent in lieu of the rent calculated in paragraph "A" above.

It is possible for Public Housing residents to qualify for a utility reimbursement despite the requirement of a minimum rent

51. UTILITIES- Utilities include water, electricity, gas, garbage, and sewage services.

52. UTILITY ALLOWANCE - The cost of utilities is not included in the Tenant rent, but is the responsibility of the family occupying the unit. The utility allowance is an amount equal to the estimate made or approved by the HA or HUD of the monthly

cost of a reasonable consumption of such utilities and other services for the unit by an energy-conservative household of modest circumstances consistent with the requirements of a safe, sanitary and healthful living environment.

53. UTILITY REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENT - Utility Reimbursement Payment is the amount, if any, by which the Utility Allowance for the unit exceeds the Total Tenant Payment for the family occupying the unit.
54. VERY LOW-INCOME FAMILY - A lower Income Family means a family whose annual income does not exceed fifty (50%) percent of the median income for the area, as determined by HUD, with adjustments for smaller and larger families. HUD may establish income limits higher or lower than 50 percent of the median income for the area on the basis of its finding that such variations are necessary because of unusually high or low family incomes.
55. WAGE EARNER - A wage earner is a person in a gainful activity that receives any wage. Said wages or pay covers all types of employee compensation including salaries, vacation allowances, tips, bonuses, commissions and unemployment compensation. The terms "Wage Earner" and "Worker" are used interchangeably.

## **SECTION V. APPLYING FOR ADMISSION**

1. How to Apply - Families wishing to apply for Public Housing shall complete an application for public housing assistance in person.

Applications will be accepted at the following location during posted times: 469 S. 5<sup>th</sup> Street, Salina, Kansas.

Applications are taken to compile a waiting list. Due to the demand for housing in the HA's jurisdiction, the HA may take applications on an "open enrollment" basis, depending on the length of the waiting list.

Completed applications will be accepted for all applicants and the information will be verified by the HA.

The application must be dated, and time-stamped.

Individuals who have a physical impairment which would prevent them from completing an application in person may call the HA to make special arrangements to complete their application.

Individuals living out of town may request that an application be mailed to them.

2. Closing of Application Taking

If the HA is taking applications, the HA may suspend the taking of applications if the waiting list is such that additional applicants would not be able to occupy a public housing unit within the next 12 month period. Application taking may be suspended by bedroom size, if applicable.

3. Opening of Application Taking: When the HA decides to start taking applications, the waiting list may be opened by bedroom size. The HA will utilize the following procedures:

The HA will make known to the public through publication in a newspaper of general circulation, minority media, and other suitable means the availability and nature of housing assistance for eligible families.

The Notice must contain the following:

The HA will publish the date and times applications will be accepted and the location where applications can be completed.

If the HA anticipates suspending the taking of applications after a period of time, the date of acceptance and closing of applications must be published.

**NOTE: To reach persons who cannot read the newspapers, the HA may distribute fact sheets to the broadcasting media. Personal contacts with the news media and with community service personnel, as well as public service announcements, will be made.**

4. Application Period (Dates): - The application taking/closing date may be determined administratively at the same time that the HA determines to open enrollment. The open enrollment period shall be long enough to allow enough applicants as required by the projected turnover and the number of public housing vacancies.

## **SECTION VI. MISSED APPOINTMENTS**

An applicant or resident who fails to keep an appointment without notifying the HA and without re-scheduling the appointment shall be sent a notice of termination of the process for failure to supply such certification, release of information or documentation as the HA or HUD determines to be necessary (or failure to allow the HA to inspect the dwelling unit at reasonable times and after reasonable notice, if applicable) in the following situations:

- ?? Bringing in Verification Information
- ?? Briefing prior to Occupancy
- ?? Inspections

- ?? Recertification
- ?? Other Appointments or Requirements to Bring in Documentation as listed in this plan

Process When Appointment(s) are Missed: - For some of the functions above, the family may be given two appointments.

If the family does not appear or call to reschedule the appointment(s) required, the HA may begin termination procedures. The applicant or resident will be given an opportunity for an informal meeting or hearing, as appropriate pursuant to the grievance process.

Letters Mailed to Applicants by the HA: - If an applicant claims they did not receive a letter mailed by the HA, that requested the applicant to provide information or to attend an interview, the HA will determine whether the letter was returned to the HA. If the letter was not returned to the HA, the applicant will be assumed to have received the letter.

If the letter was returned to the HA and the applicant can provide evidence that they were living at the address to which the letter was sent, the applicant will be reinstated with the date and time of the application in effect at the time the letter was sent.

Applicants must notify the HA, in writing, if their address changes during the application process. Any applicant whose mail is returned will have their name removed from the waiting list.

## **SECTION VII. MISREPRESENTATION BY THE APPLICANT OR RESIDENT**

If an applicant or resident is found to have made willful misrepresentations at any time which resulted in the applicant or resident being classified as eligible, when, in fact, they were ineligible, applicant will be declared ineligible and the lease and/or application will be terminated because of the misrepresentation by the applicant/resident. If such misrepresentation resulted in resident paying a lower rent than was appropriate, resident shall be required to pay the difference between the actual payments and the amount which should have been paid. In justifiable instances, the HA may take such other actions as it deems appropriate, including referring the resident to the proper authorities for possible criminal prosecution.

1. One time warning: The SHA takes misrepresentation and non-timely reporting of income or family status very seriously. The first time the SHA upon verification determines that the participant either did not report the income or if it was not reported by the 25<sup>th</sup> day of the month in which the change occurred (non-timely), then a One Time Warning will be issued. Along with this warning a repayment agreement to recoup any over payment made by the SHA can be issued. After this warning any other non-reporting of income or family status will result in termination from the program.



## **SECTION VIII. ADMISSION ELIGIBILITY AND CRITERIA**

1. All families who are admitted to the Public Housing Program in the HA must be individually determined eligible under the terms of this plan. In order to be determined eligible, an applicant family must meet **all** of the following requirements:
  - A. The applicant family must qualify as a family as defined in the Definitions Section.
  - B. The applicant family's Total Annual Family Income as defined in the Definitions Section, must not exceed income limits established by HUD for Public Housing.
  - C. Head of Household must be 18 years of age or older or 16 years old and married or has been married, or a person that has been relieved of the disability of non-age by court action. (Emancipated Minor)
2. Sources of information for eligibility determination may include, but are not limited to, the applicant (by means of interviews or home visits), landlords, employers, family, social workers, parole officers, court records, drug treatment centers, clinics, physicians or police departments where warranted by the particular circumstances. Information relative to the acceptance or rejection of an applicant shall be documented and placed in the applicant's file in accordance with HA record keeping policy. Such documentation may include reports of interviews, letters, or telephone conversations with reliable sources. As a minimum, such reports shall indicate the date, the source of the information, including the name and title of the individual contacted, and a narrative of the information received.

Applicants are not automatically determined eligible to receive federal assistance. An applicant will not be placed on a waiting list if the applicant's annual family income exceeds the Income Limits established by HUD for Public Housing and published in the Federal Register.
3. If the applicant has failed to meet any outstanding requirements for eligibility and is determined ineligible, he/she will be so informed and the reasons stated in writing. They will also be informed of their right to grieve the decision, if applicable, in accordance with the Grievance Procedure.
4. Declaration of Citizenship: The HA may not provide assistance to nor make financial assistance available to a person other than United States citizens, nationals, or certain categories of eligible non-citizen in HUD's assisted housing programs.

Rent will be calculated in accordance with HUD regulations, which will base rent on a percentage of eligible family members.

5. Once an applicant becomes a resident in the HA's public housing program, the head of household must request permission to add another person to the dwelling lease. The person being added must meet all eligibility requirements before the HA will approve any addition to the dwelling lease.

## **SECTION IX. VERIFICATION AND DOCUMENTATION**

Families are required to provide Social Security Numbers (SSN) for all family members age 6 and older prior to admission, if they have been issued SSN by the Social Security Administration. All members of the family defined above must either:

1. Submit SSN documentation; or
2. Verification will be done through the providing of a valid Social Security card issued by the Social Security Administration.

The HA will accept copies of the Social Security card only when it is necessary for the HA to verify by mail the continuing eligibility of participant families.

If an applicant or resident cannot provide his or her Social Security card, other documents listed below showing his or her Social Security Number may be used for verification. He or she may be required by the HA to provide one or more of the following alternative documents to verify his or her SSN, until a valid Social Security card or verification from the Social Security Office can be provided:

These documents include:

- ?? Drivers license that displays the SSN.
- ?? Identification card issued by a Federal, State or local agency
- ?? Identification card issued by an employer or trade union
- ?? Identification card issued by a medical insurance company
- ?? Earnings statements or payroll stubs
- ?? Bank statements
- ?? IRS Form 1099 or W-2 Form
- ?? Benefit award letters from government agencies
  - ?? Medicaid Cards, Unemployment benefit letter, Retirement benefit letter, Life insurance policies, Court records such as real estate, tax notices, marriage and divorce, judgment or bankruptcy records

?? Verification of Social Security benefits with the Social Security Administration

If the HA verifies Social Security benefits with the Social Security Administration, the acceptance of the SSN by the Social Security Administration may be considered documentation of its validity.

3. Employer Identification Number (EIN).
4. Applicants may not become residents until a Social Security card or verification from the Social Security Office is provided and verified. The applicant will retain their position on the waiting list during this period. The applicant will be given a reasonable time, subject to the circumstances, to furnish the documentation before losing their place on the waiting list and the time may be extended, if such circumstances require an extension. The decision will be made by a HA representative and documented, in writing, and placed in the applicant's file.

Additional documentation that may be required in determining eligibility:

- ?? Temporary Assistance To Needy Families (TANF)
- ?? Birth Certificate or Drivers License that displays the date of Birth and/or form (s) that are issued by a Federal, State, City or County Agency that displays the date of Birth.
- ?? Child Care Verification
- ?? Credit References (History)
- ?? Credit Bureau Reports
- ?? Employer's Verification
  - ?? Landlord Verification
- ?? Social Security Benefits
  - ?? Assets Verification
  - ?? Bank Accounts
  - ?? SRS
- 5. Marriage Certificate: If a marriage certificate is not available the following information is acceptable: Drivers License that displays the same address and last names, and/or Federal Tax Forms that indicate the family filed taxes as a married couple during the last tax reporting period.

Other acceptable forms of documentation of marriage would include any document that has been issued by a Federal, State, City, or County Government and indicates that the individuals are living as a married couple. Couples that are considered married under common law can provide the same information, as listed above, to document that they are living together as a married couple. The couple also certifies in their application for housing that they are married.

6. Supplemental Social Security Income (SSI) Benefits.
7. Unemployment Compensation.
8. VA Benefits.
9. Any other reasonable information needed to determine eligibility may be requested by the HA, which may include police reports.
10. Separation means the ending of co-habitation by mutual agreement. - If an applicant/resident is divorced\* or separated and has children by that spouse, the HA may require applicants/residents to provide at least one of the verifications listed below:
  - A. A FINAL divorce decree. \*(Applies to individuals who are divorced and are not separated and is the only documentation accepted for individuals that are divorced)
  - B. Receiving court-ordered child support from former spouse.
  - C. Verification that applicant is pursuing child support through Department of Human Resources, Child Support Enforcement or Clerk of the District Court.
  - D. Receiving TANF (Temporary Aid to Needy Families) through the Department of Human Resources for former spouse's children.
  - E. A notarized statement from current landlord (not family) verifying that the current landlord knows that the applicant and spouse have not lived together for the last six (6) months or more.
  - F. Income tax statements from both husband and wife indicating both filed income taxes separately the last year and that they filed from different addresses.
  - G. Written statement from a lawyer that applicant has filed suit for divorce.
  - H. Food Stamp verification.

**Note:**

***Only if applicant/resident cannot provide any of the above, a Notarized Statement from the applicant will be accepted.***

11. If applicant/resident is divorced\* or separated from a person and has no children by that person, the HA may require applicants/residents to provide at least one of the verifications listed below:
  - A. A final divorce decree. \*(Applies to individuals who are divorced and are not separated and is the only documentation accepted for individuals that are divorced)
  - B. A notarized statement from current landlord (not family) verifying that the current landlord knows that the applicant and spouse have not lived together for the last six (6) months or more.
  - C. Income tax statements from both husband and wife indicating both filed income taxes separately the last year and that they filed from different addresses.
  - D. Written statement from a lawyer that applicant has filed suit for divorce.
  - E. Food Stamp verification.

**Note:**

**Only if applicant/resident cannot provide any of the above, a Notarized Statement form the applicant/resident will be accepted.**

**SECTION X. GROUNDS FOR DENIAL OF ADMISSION OR TERMINATION OF APPLICANTS AND RESIDENTS**

1. The HA is not required nor obligated to assist families who:
  - A. Owes rent, other amounts, or judgments to any HA or any other Federally subsidized housing program

**Note:**

**Re-paying funds that are due *does not necessarily* qualify an applicant for occupancy. Such payments will be considered along with other factors in the application process. Any money owed to a HA which has been discharged by bankruptcy shall not be considered in making this determination.**

- B. Have previously been evicted from Public Housing or Section 8.
- C. Committed acts which would constitute fraud in connection with any federally assisted housing program.
- D. Did not provide information required within the time frame specified during the application process.

- E. Convicted of drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity. The PHA shall prohibit admission to any household that includes any individual who has been convicted of producing or manufacturing Methamphetamine in a HUD subsidized unit.
- F. Has a history of not meeting financial obligations, specifically rent. A credit bureau check will be conducted on all applicants before they are offered a unit. Applicants must pass the PHA's Credit Policy in effect at the time of their application.
- G. Has a record of disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, or living or housekeeping habits which may adversely affect the health, safety or welfare of the other residents or unit.
- H. Has a history of criminal activity involving crimes of physical violence to persons or property and other criminal activity that may adversely affect the health, safety or welfare of other residents or unit. The PHA shall prohibit the admission of any household that includes any individual who is currently on the State Sex Offender Registration or is subject to lifetime registration requirement under a State Sex Offender Registration program.

**Note:**

**NOTE: All applicants names shall be submitted to the KBI for a criminal history check prior to being offered a unit, insofar as possible. In the event of a vacancy issue, the PHA may allow an applicant (with local law enforcement verification) to move in based on their word that they have no negative information. Applicant MUST sign a KBI waiver stating this. Waiver will state if any negative information is discovered it is grounds for immediate eviction. (This includes any person who is requested to be added to a current resident's lease by the resident) All residents will have a records check completed at Annual Recertification by the local police department for review.**

- I. During the interview process, or at any time, the applicant/resident demonstrates hostile behavior that indicates that the prospective applicant may be a threat to our public housing residents; OR threatens or displays violence against any SHA staff. This includes any past residency or applicancy.
- J. The applicant family must have properly completed all application requirements, including verifications. Intentional misrepresentation of income, family composition or any other information affecting eligibility will result in the family being declared ineligible. In the event the

misrepresentation is discovered after admission, the lease will be terminated for such misrepresentation.

- K. The applicant and all adults must sign a release allowing the HA to request any and all information required in determining eligibility.
- L. If the HA determines that a person is illegally using a controlled substance or abuses alcohol in a way that may interfere with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents or the unit. The HA may waive this requirement if:
  - (1) The person demonstrates to the HA's satisfaction that the person is no longer engaging in drug-related criminal activity or abuse of alcohol;
  - (2) Has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program;
  - (3) Has otherwise been rehabilitated successfully; or
  - (4) Is participating in a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program.

Documentation must be provided for M. 1-4.

**Note:**

**The above list is not intended to be all-inclusive. Applicants may be denied admission (or residents evicted) if the HA has reason to believe that the conduct of the applicant or resident has been such as would be likely to interfere with other residents in such a manner as to diminish their enjoyment of the premises by adversely affecting their health, safety, or welfare or to affect adversely the physical environment or the financial stability of the project if the applicant were admitted to the project.**

- 2. If an applicant is denied admission, the HA will notify the applicant of their right to grieve the decision, if applicable, in accordance with the Grievance Procedure
- 3. As a general rule applicants may be denied admission to Public Housing for the following time frames, which shall begin on the date of denial, unless otherwise provided for herein below:
  - A. Denied admission for one (1) year for the following:
    - ?? Past rental record
    - ?? History of not meeting financial obligations including rent.
    - ?? Bad housekeeping habits, in and outside the unit
    - ?? Damages
    - ?? Disturbances
    - ?? Live-ins

- ?? Any Violation of Tenant Obligations (unless specifically stated below)
- ?? An arrest due to an incident involving violence or crimes to persons or property

- B. Denied admission for three (3) years for the following:  
Having been evicted from public housing, Indian Housing, Section 8, or Section 23 programs because of drug-related criminal activity beginning on the date of such eviction.

The HA can waive this requirement if the person demonstrates to the HA's satisfaction successful completion of a rehabilitation program approved by the HA, or the circumstances leading to the eviction no longer exist.

- C. Denied admission for five (5) years for the following:
- ?? Fraud (e.g.: giving false information on the application is considered fraud).
  - ?? **Displays hostile behavior indicating they may be a threat and/or negative influence on other residents, or displays hostile behavior or threatens any SHA staff member**, OR an arrest or conviction record that indicates that the applicant may be a threat and/or negative influence on other residents or unit. (The five years shall begin on the date of the termination or denial)
  - ?? Drug use without evidence of rehabilitation.
  - ?? An occupant who intentionally damaged a Public Housing unit through either vandalism or neglect.

- D. Denied admission for ten (10) years for the following:  
Conviction for Drug Trafficking.

- E. Denied admission for life to any household that includes any individual who is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a state sex offender registration program.

- F. Denied admission for life to any applicant who has been convicted of manufacturing or producing Methamphetamine on the premises as defined by HUD of any federally assisted housing.

**Note:**

**As noted above these time frames are only guidelines and the HA may deny admission (or issue eviction) to any individual whose behavior may adversely affect the health, safety or welfare of other residents, premises, or unit, or may admit persons who exhibit evidence of rehabilitation.**



## SECTION XI. RESIDENT SELECTION AND ASSIGNMENT PLAN

1. Equal Opportunity: - The Fair Housing Act makes it illegal to discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, handicap, familial status and national origin. This HA shall not deny to any family the opportunity of applying for admission nor shall it deny to any eligible applicant the opportunity of leasing or renting a dwelling suitable to its need in any low-rent project operated by this HA.
2. Selection Process: - Residents shall be selected from among eligible applicant families whose family composition is appropriate to available dwelling units. The HA will take into consideration the needs of individual families for low rent housing and the statutory purpose in developing and operating a socially and financially sound low-income housing project, which provides a decent home and a suitable living environment and fosters economic and social diversity in the resident body as a whole. Selection will be made in such a manner as:
  - A. For every fiscal year, each HA shall reserve a percentage of its new admissions for families whose incomes do not exceed thirty percent of the area median income. The goal for public housing shall be forty percent of new admissions. In reaching the new admissions goals, the HA's are required to avoid concentrating very low income families.
  - B. To maintain a resident body composed of families with a broad range of income and rent paying ability which is generally representative of the range of incomes of low income families in the HA's area of operation as defined by state law.
3. Order of Selection: - Applications will be filled in the following hierarchical order:
  - A. Applicants displaced due to Domestic Violence or Reprisals of Hate Crimes. (see definitions)
  - B. Applicants displaced due to Homelessness (Sec. 4 for requirements)
  - C. Unit size/type needed by applicants
  - D. Date and time of application: weight will be given to those applicants who head, spouse, or sole member is working, 62 years of age or older, or disabled.
  - E. Provided, however, the provisions of the deconcentration rule, contained within this policy, shall supercede the selection of applicants based on date and time and local preference points, if applicable, and allow the HA to skip families on the waiting list to accomplish this goal.

4. Verification of Preference (timing), if applicable: At the time of application, initial determinations of an applicant's entitlement to the local preference of displacement due to domestic violence or Homelessness, may be made on the the basis of documentation. Verification of this preference for domestic violence is provided from a certified domestic violence shelter in which the applicant is currently residing or receiving assistance from, or from the local Police Department. For displacement due to Homelessness, the applicant must prove successful completion from a certified shelter with a letter on letterhead stationary from the shelter. This preference is granted at the discretion of the Executive Director or designee.

**Note:**

**If an applicant rejects an offer of a unit, the applicant will be notified at that time that due to the fact they refused the offer of assistance, the date and time of their application is being changed to the date and time that they refused the offer. This will be explained verbally and followed-up in writing to the applicant. The HA will notify (verbally and in writing) the applicant that their actions affected their place on the waiting list, and the next offer of assistance will be made when their name reaches the top of the waiting list.**

## **SECTION XII. GROUNDS FOR DENIAL AND OPPORTUNITY FOR HEARING**

If the HA determines that an applicant does not meet the criteria for receiving housing, the HA must promptly provide the applicant with written notice of the determination. The notice must contain a brief statement of the reasons for the determination, and state that the applicant has the right grieve the decision, if applicable, in accordance with the Grievance Procedure. The applicant may exercise other rights if the applicant believes that he or she has been discriminated against on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, handicap, familial status and national origin.

## **SECTION XIII. INCOME VERIFICATION AND DOCUMENTATION**

1. For verification purposes the HA may use the following:
  - Verification of Employment for wage earners;
  - Verification of public assistance for those persons who receive public assistance;
  - Documentation of exceptional medical and/or other expenses (elderly family status);
  - Verifications of assets (savings, stocks, bonds, etc.);
  - Birth Certificates; and
  - Other means or sources of income verification.

2. Once all of the information is verified the HA shall calculate the monthly rent. The family will be notified of this amount and the amount of the flat rent. The family shall elect, in writing, their choice. This choice shall be given annually at Annual Recertification.

As soon as a determination can be made, applicants will be informed by an authorized HA representative that they have been declared eligible or ineligible. Applicants deemed eligible will be offered an available unit. Applicants that are determined ineligible will be informed, in writing, of their right to grieve, if applicable, in accordance with the Grievance Procedure.

The final estimate of Gross Family Income will be made by the HA on the basis of verified information regarding income. Once the HA has determined that an applicant is eligible, then the process of housing the family begins.

There is no minimum income requirement, but the staff should use good interviewing skills to determine whether there is income that is not being reported.

If the family reports zero income, the HA will have the family sign "Zero Income" forms to verify that no income is being provided. For zero income families, this is done every month.

Families will be required to report any changes in their income and changes in familial status by the 25<sup>th</sup> of the month in which it occurs.

#### **SECTION XIV. BRIEFING OF FAMILIES**

1. Briefing: Purpose of the Briefing: - The purpose of the briefing is to cover the occupancy requirements for the resident. Resident must bring to the Briefing a completed Utility Confirmation form signed by the appropriate agencies indicating that utilities are being transferred into their name.

The briefing is conducted as follows:

- A. At the briefing, the Lease and Grievance Procedure is explained in detail to the resident and/or residents. (All adult family members must be present)
- B. All required occupancy forms must be signed.  
The required occupancy forms are explained at that time and the dwelling lease is signed by all adult household members and a HA representative.
- C. The applicable deposit and rent for the first month is collected.

D. Appointment for Move-In Inspection is scheduled.

2. Briefing Attendance Requirement: - Failure to attend a scheduled briefing (without notice to the HA) will result in the family's application being removed from the waiting list and the family may be required to reapply for assistance.

Failure of an applicant to keep a scheduled check-in, without good cause, may result in the cancellation of the occupancy process and the applicant required to reapply for assistance.

3. Format of the Briefing: - The applicant is provided with the following:

- Dwelling Lease
- Grievance Procedure
- Schedule of Damage and Maintenance Charges (with emergency maintenance information)
- Rent Due Dates and Types of Rents
- Hardship Exemption Policy
- Lead Base Paint Awareness (HUD Form 52591) (with required signature of acknowledgement)
- Mowing Notice Policy
- Resident 30-Day Notice Form (Blank)
- Pet Policy (if applicable)
- Tenant Obligations
- Confirmation of Forms Received
- Appliance Lease Addendum (if applicable)

The provisions of the Lease and Grievance Procedure are explained to the Resident. The lease specifies the unit to be occupied, family composition, date of admission, the rent to be charged, utility allowances, and the terms of occupancy. If for any reason the family becomes over or under housed they must be informed that once a unit of the appropriate size is available they must move to the appropriate size unit as outlined in Transfers. Also, if there is a change in family composition that caused the family to be over or under housed the family will be required to move to the appropriate size unit as soon as such unit is available.

4. Dwelling Lease completion:

- A. The responsible member (head of household) and all adult family members shall be required to execute a Dwelling Lease prior to admission. One executed copy is to be furnished to the resident and the original executed copy is to be retained in the Resident file established for the family by the HA. A copy of the Grievance Procedure shall be given to the resident with a copy of the Lease.

- B. When a resident transfers to another dwelling, the existing Lease shall be canceled and a new Dwelling Lease executed for the present dwelling.
- C. If at any time during the life of the Dwelling Lease, any other changes in the resident's status results in the need to change or amend any provision of the Lease, those changes shall be reflected in the Recertification Form completed by the resident when reporting the change.
- D. A duplicate form of acknowledgment and understanding (Confirmation of Forms Received) which lists all items of which the resident has been informed shall be signed by the resident and the HA representative. A copy of this form shall be given to the Resident and a copy maintained in their file.

## **SECTION XV. ANNUAL INSPECTIONS OF PUBLIC HOUSING UNITS**

The HA has a system in place that documents the inspection of all public housing units. If the inspection results in a work order the repairs are made in accordance to the urgency of need as documented by the inspection sheet. The HA has a system that tracks each inspection. The inspection sheet used by the HA meets or exceeds current HUD inspection requirements.

## **SECTION XVI. INSPECTION AND ENTRY OF UNIT PROCEDURES**

The resident will be given notice as outlined in the Dwelling Lease, **except for emergencies/search warrants**, that the unit will be inspected. The notification will indicate the date and the approximate time of the inspection. If the inspection indicates that the resident has poor housekeeping habits that need to be improved upon, the inspector will file a report with the occupancy worker will follow-up with the resident in accordance with procedures. A worker may conduct a follow-up inspection within 30 days of the violation and if the problem continues to exist, the worker may take whatever action necessary to correct the situation. If the resident fails to improve, the provisions of the dwelling lease can be enforced and the resident evicted.

If the inspection indicates that the resident has created damage that is beyond normal wear and tear, the damaged items will be replaced and the resident billed for the damages, as posted. If the damage is severe, a report will be provided to the occupancy worker and they will take appropriate action with the resident.

If the inspection indicates the need for furnace filters, smoke detector batteries or smoke detectors, they will be replaced and the resident will be billed.

HA staff and/or agents of the HA have authority to enter any unit if it is suspected that an "Emergency" situation exists (this includes "welfare checks"). If for any reason a unit is entered by authorized HA personnel the resident will be provided with the reason for the entry, by leaving a written notice of the time, date and reason for the entry.

HA staff and/or agents of the HA, at the direction of the Police will open the door to a unit when law-enforcement officials present a lawfully executed search warrant (plus, provide a copy of the search warrant to HA staff) for a dwelling unit managed by the HA. HA staff and/or its agents will write down the name(s) of the Police Officers to keep with the copy of the search warrant. These documents will be filed in the residents file folder. HA staff will not enter the unit. This action will prevent the law enforcement officers from having to breakdown the door and causing damages to the unit.

## **SECTION XVII: TYPES OF INSPECTIONS**

An authorized representative of the HA, resident and/or adult family member, shall be obligated to inspect the premises prior to commencement of occupancy. A written statement of condition of the premises and all equipment will be provided, and shall be signed by both parties with a copy retained in resident's file. The HA representative shall inspect the premises at the time the resident vacates and furnish a statement of any charges to be made provided the resident turns in the proper notice under state law and requests the proper inspection. The resident shall be provided an opportunity to participate in a move out inspection, unless resident vacates without notice. The resident's security deposit can be used to offset against any resident damages to the unit.

1. Move-in Inspections: - Performed with the resident at move-in and inspection documented by HA on inspection form and signed by the resident. This inspection documents the condition of the unit at move-in.

### **Note:**

**Any adult member of the household is allowed to sign the inspection form for the Head of Household.**

2. Move-out Inspections: - Performed with resident, if possible, and documented by HA on inspection form and signed by the resident, if present. This inspection determines if the resident is responsible for any damages and owes the HA funds. Any deposit will be used to offset the funds due the HA.
3. Annual Inspections: - The HA inspects 100% of its units annually using standards that meet or exceed current HUD standards.
4. Occupancy Worker and Executive Director Inspections: - A HA representative may perform random home visits to see if the resident is keeping the unit in a decent, safe and sanitary condition. This visit can also be used as an opportunity to get to know the resident and see if they have any specific needs that we can help them

with and/or refer them to a service agency. The resident will be given at least 24 hours advanced notice, prior to the inspection.

5. Special Inspections: - Representatives from the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and/or other Government Officials visit the HA to monitor operations and as part of the monitoring they will inspect a sampling of the public housing inventory. The affected residents will be given at least 24 hours advanced notice.
6. Pre-Transfer Inspections: - The inspection held prior to a family being transferred to another unit.

**NOTE:**        **If any employee and/or agent of the HA has reason to believe that an emergency exists within the public housing unit, the unit can be entered without notice. The person(s) that enters the unit must leave a written notice to the resident that indicates the date and time the unit was entered and the reason why it was necessary to enter the unit.**

**The Housing Authority will inspect all units in accordance with HUD regulations at all times. If HUD regulations change, the HA will immediately implement the new procedures whether or not they are outlined in this section, to remain in compliance.**

## **SECTION XVIII. DETERMINATION OF RENT, RE-EXAMINATION OF INCOME AND FAMILY CIRCUMSTANCES**

1. Determination of Rent: Rent as fixed at admission or annual re-examination will remain in effect for the period between regular rent determinations unless the following changes in family circumstances occur. Also, resident agrees to report any change in income, or familial status by the 25<sup>th</sup> of the month in which it occurs.
  - A. Loss or addition of family composition of any family member through birth, death, divorce, removal of other continuing circumstances and the amount, if any, of family member's income;
  - B. Employment, unemployment, or changes in employment of the family head, spouse, or other wage earner that is 18 years of age; or
  - C. Errors made at admission or reexamination by a HA staff member, shall be corrected by the HA. Retroactive payments will be made to the resident if the error is in the resident's favor.

- D. Temporary employment/unemployment or increases and decreases in wages **"for any reason"** of less than 30 days will not constitute a rent adjustment.
- E. The HA must lower the rent for a family whose income is reduced because of the expiration of a welfare-initiated time limit. This must be reported by the resident by the 25th of the month in which it occurs. Provided, however, that if the family's welfare benefits are reduced of a fraudulent act on the part of a family member, or for failure to comply with welfare to work requirements resulting in sanction, the HA is prohibited from reducing the family's rent contribution to reflect the lower benefits income.
- F. If a tenant reports a change in income which results in a \$50 or less increase or decrease monthly (\$600 annually), then no interim rent change will be completed.
- G. The HA is required to disregard, for twelve months;
  - 1. The earned income of family members and disabled family members who were previously unemployed for a year or more and are now employed,
  - 2. Family members and disabled family members whose employment income increases as a result of participation in any family self-sufficiency or job training program, or
  - 3. Family members who were receiving TANF benefits totaling \$500.00 in the last six months and whose earned income increases.

During the following 12 months the family's rent may be increased by 50 percent of the amount that would have been in effect without the disregard.

**NOTE: Previously Unemployed is defined as a person who has earned, in the twelve months previous to employment, no more than would be received for 10 hours of work per week for 50 weeks at the established minimum wage. (24CFR960.255)**

2. Annual Re-examination:

- A. Once each year or as required by this HA, each family will be required to furnish current information as to their status if family and income, as per their lease. Verifications acceptable to the HA shall be obtained and determinations made. In the event of failure or refusal of resident to report the necessary information, the HA may terminate the Lease. This reexamination shall be done on or before the client's anniversary date.
- B. Records shall be maintained to ensure every resident is being reexamined within a twelve month period.



- C. Upon completion of reexamination and verification, resident shall be notified, in writing.
1. Any change in rent and the date on which it becomes effective.
    - a. Thirty (30) days advanced notice if rent is to be increased.
    - b. If the rent is to decrease, it will be effective the first of the following month.
  2. Any change required in the size of dwelling unit occupied.
  3. Notified of the amount of rent calculated by income and the amount of Flat Rent. The family shall elect, in writing, their choice of rent.
  4. Notified of Community Service Requirement status.
- D. If the HA determines that the size of the premises is no longer appropriate for the resident's needs the resident may be required to transfer to another unit as outlined in Transfers.
3. Interim Re-determination of Rent: - Rent as set at admission or Annual Re-examination will remain in effect for the period between regular rent determinations unless changes in family circumstances occur. Resident is required and agrees to report the following specified changes in family income and composition by the 25<sup>th</sup> of the month in which it occurs:
- A. Loss or addition to family composition of any kind through birth, death, marriage, divorce, removal or other continuing circumstance and the amount, if any, of such family member's income. Any such additions, other than birth, must be approved by the HA in advance, and must qualify, the same as an applicant or any prospective new resident.
  - B. Employment, unemployment or changes in income for employment, of the family head, spouse, or other wage earner eighteen (18) years of age or older.
  - C. The starting of or stopping of, or an increase or decrease of any benefits or payments received by any member of the family.
  - D. Any other change of income, familial status, or Community Service Requirement status.

**NOTE: Cost of living increases in Social Security or public assistance grants need not be reported until next re-examination and re-determination of rent.**

On occasion, the HA is required to compute rent based on information that is supplied by the resident and third party information that has not or will not be

provided by the employer. When this situation occurs the HA will compute a rent based on the information available and the resident will be notified of the amount and the effective date, and their right to grieve the decision, if applicable, in accordance with the Grievance Procedure.

4. The effective dates of Interim Re-determination of rent:
  - A. Any decrease in rent resulting from any decreases in family income will be made effective the first of the month following the date the decrease in family income was reported and verified in writing prior to the 25<sup>th</sup> of the month.
  - B. The resident agrees to pay any increase in rent resulting from an increase in family income the first of the second month following the date in which such increase in family income occurred, and to pay any back rent due because of failure on the part of the resident to report such increase in family income.
  - C. Any interim change in rent will require re-verification of all family income that has not been verified within sixty (60) calendar days of the previous rent determination.
  - D. Resident agrees to pay any increase in rent resulting from the implementation of changes in rent computation or increases due to changes in regulations, policies or procedures requiring implementation by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).
  - E. If it is found that a resident has misrepresented or failed to report facts upon which rent is based so that the resident is paying less than the resident should be paying, the increase in rent shall be made retroactive to the date the increase would have taken effect. The resident will be required to pay the difference between the rent paid and the amount that should have been paid. In addition, the resident may be subject to civil and criminal penalties. Misrepresentation is a serious lease violation, which may result in eviction.
5. Special Re-examinations: - Special reexaminations are pre-scheduled extensions of admission or continued occupancy determinations, and will be considered for the following reasons:
  - A. If it is impossible to determine annual family income accurately due to instability of family income and/or family composition, a temporary determination of income and rent is to be made and a special re-examination shall be scheduled for thirty (30), sixty (60) or ninety (90) days, depending on circumstances. The resident shall be notified, in writing, of the date of the special re-examination.

- B. If the family income can be anticipated at the scheduled time, the reexamination shall be completed and appropriate actions taken. If a reasonable anticipation of income cannot be made, another special re-examination shall be prescribed and the same procedure followed as stipulated in the preceding paragraph until a reasonable estimate can be made.
  - C. Rents determined at special re-examinations shall be made effective as noted in this section.
6. Minimum Rent Hardship Exemptions: - The HA has established policy granting a Minimum Rent Hardship Exemption to qualifying families.
  7. Reduction of Welfare Benefits: If the resident requests an income re-examination and the rent reduction is predicated on a reduction in resident income from welfare:
    - A. If the reduction is due to fraud or failure to participate or comply with program requirements, the request will be denied.
    - B. If reduction is due to lifetime limitation or any other reason of good standing, request will be granted.

**NOTE: Both A and B will require documentation from the local welfare agency. Families whose welfare assistance is reduced specifically because of fraud or failure to participate or comply with a work activities requirement will not have their rent reduced.**

## **SECTION XIX: COMMUNITY SERVICE REQUIREMENT**

Except for exempt family members, each adult resident of Public Housing must:

- A. Contribute 8 hours per month of community service (NOT including political activities); or
- B. Participate in an economic self sufficiency program for 8 hours per month; or
- C. Perform 8 hours per month of combined activities as described above.

Definitions:

1. Community Service: The performance of voluntary work or duties that are a public benefit, and that serve to improve the quality of life, enhance resident self-sufficiency, or increase resident self-responsibility in the community. Community service is NOT employment and MAY NOT include political activities.
2. Exempt Individual: An adult who:

- A. Is 62 years or older;
- B. Is a blind or disabled individual as defined under 216(i)(1) or 1614 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 416(i)(1);1382c), and who certifies that because of the disability she or he is unable to comply with the service provisions if this subpart, OR is a primary caregiver of such individual;
- C. Is engaged in work activities;
- D. Meets the requirement for being exempted from having to engage in a work activity under a State program funded under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 601 et seq.) or under any other welfare program if the State in which the PHA is located, including a State welfare to work program; and/or has not been found to be in non-compliance with such a program.

The SHA shall determine which members of a family are subject or exempt from this requirement at Lease-up, and at Annual Reexaminations. Changes in exemption or non-exemption status shall be reported an Interim Reexamination if applicable. At family briefing, an explanation shall be handed out of this requirement, and also at Annual Re-examination. (Also at Interim, if applicable) The family shall be notified of the SHA's determination identifying family members who are subject to the service requirement. They shall also be notified of exempt family members.

The SHA shall review the family's compliance with this annually; **at least 30 days before** the end of the twelve-month lease term. Verification of compliance will be verified through third party documentation to be kept in the family's file.

Signed third party verification **MUST BE** provided by the family member required to fulfill this service requirement.

1. Violation of Requirement: If the SHA determines at Annual that any family member is in violation of this requirement, the SHA shall notify the resident of this determination. This notice must:
  1. The resident and any other non-compliant resident enter into a written agreement with the SHA to cure such non-compliance; or
  2. The family provides acceptable written documentation that the resident or non-compliant resident no longer resides in the unit.
2. Briefly describe non-compliance;
  - A. State that the SHA will not renew the lease at the end of the twelve month lease term unless:
    1. The resident and any other non-compliant resident enter into a written agreement with the SHA to cure such non-compliance; or
    2. The family provides acceptable written documentation that the resident or non-compliant resident no longer resides in the unit.

- B. State that the resident may request a grievance hearing on the SHA's determination and that they may exercise any available judicial remedy to seek timely redress for the SHA's non-renewal if the lease, because of such non-determination.
  - 1. Resident's Agreement to Comply: If the resident or another family member has violated the community service requirement, the SHA may not renew the lease upon expiration of the term, unless:
- C. The resident, and any other non-compliant resident enter into a written agreement with the SHA to cure such non-compliance by completing additional hours of community service or Economic self-sufficiency activity needed to make up the total hours required over the twelve month term of the new lease, and
- D. All other members who are subject to the service requirement are currently complying with the service requirement, or are no longer residing in the unit.

**NOTE: The SHA shall retain a list of eligible community service activities from local agencies from those individuals who request such list for compliance.**

## **SECTION XX. TRANSFERS**

- 1. Objectives of the Transfer Policy:
  - A. To fully utilize available housing resources while avoiding overcrowding by ensuring that each family occupies the appropriate size unit.
  - B. To facilitate relocation when required for modernization or other management purposes.
  - C. To facilitate relocation of families with inadequate housing accommodations.
  - D. To eliminate vacancy loss and other expense due to unnecessary transfers.
- 2. Types of Transfers:
  - A. HA initiated: The HA may at its discretion transfer residents because of an uninhabitable unit, major repairs, or other actions initiated by management. For these types of transfers the HA will cover the cost of the transfer pursuant to cost allowed by HUD.
  - B. Transfers for Reasons of Health: Resident may be transferred when the HA determines that there is a medical need for such transfers, such as inability to negotiate stairs or steps. The resident will be required to provide a statement

from a medical doctor which indicates the condition of the resident and the HA reserves the right to make its own evaluation of the situation and documentation. If the HA determines that there is not a substantial and necessary medical reason, that request for transfer will be denied. Normally such transfers will be within the resident's original neighborhood unless the appropriate size and type of unit does not exist. The resident must pay for all of their moving expenses.

- C. Transfers to the Appropriate Unit - The HA may transfer residents to the appropriate unit and residents are obligated to accept such transfers. Transfers will be made in accordance with the following principles:
- (1) Determination of the correct sized unit shall be in accordance with the HA's occupancy guidelines, as outlined in Occupancy Guidelines.
  - (2) Transfers into the appropriate sized unit will be made within the same neighborhood unless that size does not exist on the site.
  - (3) The resident must pay for their moving expenses.
  - (4) Other reason (e.g. medical) may necessitate a transfer.
- D. Priorities for transfers - All transfers must be either for health reasons, for relocation to an appropriate sized unit, or initiated by the HA due for modernization work and/or other good cause as determined by the HA. Priority transfers are listed below:
- (1) HA initiated transfers,
  - (2) Transfers for health reasons,
  - (3) Residents who are under-housed by two or more bedrooms,
  - (4) Residents who are over-housed by two or more bedrooms,
  - (5) Residents who are under-housed by one bedroom,
  - (6) Residents who are over-housed by one bedroom; and,

Within each priority type, transfers will be ranked by date. In processing transfers requested by residents for approved health reasons or to move to a larger unit, the date shall be that on which the changed family circumstances are verified by the occupancy worker.

3. Transfer Procedures: - The HA shall:
- ?? Prepare a prioritized transfer list, as needed.
  - ?? Notify residents by letter of their pending transfer and scheduling of their Pre-Transfer Inspection.
  - ?? Participate in evaluation of request for transfer based on approved medical reasons.
  - ?? Issue final offer of vacant unit as soon as vacant unit is identified.  
Issue notice to transfer as soon as vacant unit is available for

occupancy. Participate in planning and implementation of special transfer systems for modernization and other similar programs.

- ?? Inspect both units involved in the transfer, charging for any resident damage that is not considered normal wear and tear.
- ?? When the resident is transferred for modernization, the cost of the transfer shall be paid by the HA, pursuant to cost that is allowed by HUD.

In the case of a family being transferred from a unit, failure to accept the unit offered will be grounds for eviction. The HA will notify the resident that the HA has discharged its obligations to the resident and he/she will remain in the unit at his/her own risk, and that the HA assumes no liability for the residents condition.

Right of HA in transfer policy - The provisions listed above are to be used as a guide to ensure fair and impartial means of assigning units for transfers. It is not intended that this policy shall create a property right or any other type of right for a resident to transfer or refuse transfer.

NOTE: Residents who are transferring have 15 days to move unless the HA approves special circumstances.

## **SECTION XXI. LEASE TERMINATION AND EVICTIONS**

All Lease terminations and evictions will be processed in accordance with the HA's current Dwelling Lease and Grievance Procedure. The HA's Dwelling Lease and the Grievance Procedure is incorporated into this document by reference and is the guideline to be used for Lease terminations and evictions.

The dwelling lease may not cover every specific situation that warrants a lease termination, therefore, for good cause the HA may terminate a lease for reasons that are not specifically listed in the Dwelling Lease.

## **SECTION XXII. COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES**

Complaints and Grievance Procedures shall be accomplished in accordance with the HA approved Grievance Procedure. The grievance procedure is incorporated into this document by reference and is the guideline to be used for grievances and appeals.

## **SECTION XXIII. SECURITY DEPOSITS**

A security deposit shall be made pursuant to a schedule posted in the HA office. Security deposits may be refunded as provided in the Lease and in this procedure.

#### **SECTION XXIV. OCCUPANCY GUIDELINES**

The following guidelines shall determine the number of bedrooms required to accommodate each family without overcrowding or over-housing. These guidelines may be waived only when necessary to achieve or maintain full occupancy and after every effort has been made to stimulate applications from families appropriate to the existing vacancies. Families may be assigned improper sized units **WITH THE WRITTEN UNDERSTANDING** that they must transfer to the appropriate size unit when instructed to do so by the HA. Otherwise, the following occupancy standards shall apply:



1. Suggested Guidelines:

Number of Bedrooms	Number of Persons	
	Minimum	Maximum
1	1	2
2	2	4
3	3	6
4	4	8
5	5	10
6	6	12

2. Children documented to be temporarily out of the household in foster care are to be considered members of the family and included when determining appropriate bedroom size.
3. Dwelling units will be so assigned that:
  - A. Children under one (1) year of age may occupy same bedroom with parents.
  - B. For reasons of health (old age, physical disability, etc.) separate bedrooms may be provided for such individual family member if verified as to need by a health care provider.
  - C. Social Factors such as differences in age or sex in siblings shall be taken into account in determining unit size.

**SECTION XXV. COMPLIANCE WITH EQUAL OPPORTUNITY REQUIREMENTS FOR POSTING REQUIRED INFORMATION**

There shall be maintained in the HA's office waiting room a bulletin board, which will accommodate the following posted materials:

1. Statement of Policies and Procedures Governing Admission and Continued Occupancy Policy (ACOP). This policy also outlines the HA's resident selection and assignment plan.
2. Open Occupancy Notice (Applications being Accepted and/or Not Accepted)

3. Income Limits for Admission.
4. Utility Allowances.
5. Current Schedule of Routine Maintenance Charges.
6. Dwelling Lease.
7. Grievance Procedure.
8. Fair Housing Poster.
9. "Equal Opportunity in Employment" Poster.
10. Any current "Resident Notices".
11. Security Deposit Charges.

#### **SECTION XXVI. PET RULE**

Clients will abide by the Pet Policy as posted.

#### **Exclusion from this policy for animals that assist persons with disabilities.**

This policy does not apply to animals that are used to assist persons with disabilities. The Housing Authority must grant this exclusion if the following is provided:

- The resident or prospective resident certifies in writing that the resident or a member of his or her family is a person with a disability, and the need for the animal is verified by a qualified physician;
- The animal has been trained to assist persons with that specific disability (example, seeing eye dog); and
- The animal actually assists the person with a disability.

#### **Note:**

**Nothing in this policy limits or impairs the rights of persons with disabilities. The pet policy will be signed by such families with a note of the exemption for the animal being a service dog. Families MUST provide proof of City Licensure and shot records for the animal in question, regardless of is it is an exempted animal.**

#### **SECTION XXVII. DECONCENTRATION RULE**

1. Objective: The objective of the De-concentration Rule for public housing units is to ensure that families are housed in a manner that will prevent a concentration of

poverty families and/or a concentration of higher income families in any one development. Therefore, due to the configuration of the Scattered Site single family dwelling with interspersed multiple family dwelling units not exceeding 4 units per building, the HA does not provide for the elements of concentration. However, to accomplish de-concentration goals, the housing authority will take the following action:

In all future attempts for growth, design elements will be considered which will continue the HA's focus on de-concentration.

#### **SECTION XXVIII. CLOSING OF FILES AND PURGING INACTIVE FILES**

This HA will retain copies of all files, financial statements, etc. in accordance with HUD guidelines.

#### **SECTION XXIX. PROGRAM MANAGEMENT PLAN - Organization Plan**

Reference the HA's adopted organization plan of the HA.

#### **SECTION XXX. REASONABLE ACCOMODATION**

Reasonable accommodation to allow applicants or residents with disabilities to meet the essential regulations of tenancy, or any other reasonable accommodation request shall be addressed immediately.

#### **SECTION XXXI. ADDITIONAL HA POLICIES & CHARGES**

Additional policies and charges as referenced herein are posted  
in accordance with HUD regulations.

## Attachment 7

### Salina Housing Authority **Administration Policy** **Table of Contents**

<b>Section</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>Page Number</b>
Section I.	Introduction	2
Section II.	Fair Housing Policy and Equal Opportunity Housing Plan	4
Section III.	Privacy Rights	5
Section IV.	Definition of Terms	5
Section V.	Applying For Assistance	25
Section VI.	Missed Appointments For Applicant Or Participant	26
Section VII.	Misrepresentation By The Applicant Or Participant	27
Section VIII.	Section 8 Eligibility Criteria	27
Section IX.	Verification And Documentation	28
Section X.	Grounds For Denial Or Termination Of Assistance	33
Section XI.	Informal Review	35
Section XII.	Section 8 Applicant Selection Process	36
Section XIII	Briefing Of Families And Issuance Of Certificate Or Housing Voucher	37
Section XIV.	HA Disapproval Of Owner	41
Section XV.	Owner Responsibility For Screening Tenants	41
Section XVI.	Where A Family Can Lease A Unit With Tenant-Based Assistance And Portability Procedures	42
Section XVII.	Absence From The Assisted Unit	45
Section XVIII.	Continued Assistance After A Family Break-Up	45
Section XIX.	Subsidy Standards	45
Section XX.	Inspections Of Private Landlord's Property	46
Section XXI.	Inspection Standards	47
Section XXII.	Determinations Of Participant Rent And Re-examination Of Income And Family Circumstances	48
Section XXIII.	Adjustment To Utility Allowances And Contract Rents, Plus Monthly Housing Assistance Payments	52
Section XXIV.	Fair Market Rent (FMR), Payment Standard For Vouchers And Rent Reasonableness Limitation	53
Section XXV.	Affordability Adjustments And Rent Provisions Vouchers Only	59
Section XXVI.	Security Deposit	60
Section XXVII.	Termination Of Tenancy By Owner	61
Section XXVIII.	Termination Of Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) Contract	62
Section XXIX.	Program Management Plan	62

Section XXX.	Department Of Housing And Urban Development Review Of Contract Compliance	63
Section XXXI.	Special Housing Types	63
Section XXXII.	Deconcentration Rule	63
Section XXXIII.	Reasonable Accommodation	63

**SECTION I. INTRODUCTION**

1. Mission Statement:

The Salina Housing Authority is dedicated to providing and advocating affordable, safe living environments and opportunities to become self-sufficient for persons of very low to moderate income.

In order to achieve this mission, we will:

- ?? Recognize residents as our ultimate customer
- ?? Improve Public Housing Authority (HA) management and service delivery efforts through effective and efficient management of HA staff
- ?? Seek problem-solving partnerships with residents, landlords, community, and government leadership
- ?? Apply limited HA resources to the effective and efficient management and operation of Section 8 programs.

2. Purpose of Policy. The purpose of this plan is to establish guidelines for the HA staff to follow in determining eligibility for the Section 8 programs. The basic guidelines for this plan are governed by requirements of The Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), with latitude for local policies and procedures. The Policies and Procedures governing admissions and continued occupancy are outlined in this plan and these requirements are binding upon applicants, residents, landlords and this HA alike. Notwithstanding the above, changes in applicable federal law or regulations shall supersede provisions in conflict with this policy.

**Federal Regulations shall mean those found in Section 24 CFR (Code of Federal Regulations)**

3. Primary Responsibilities of the HA:

- ?? Informing eligible families of the availability of Section 8 assistance;
- ?? Encouraging owners to make their units available for lease by Section 8 participants;

- ?? Determining the maximum amount of housing assistance payments that can be used for family-paid utilities; and posting the utility allowances annually;
- ?? Receiving applications from families and determining their eligibility for assistance;
- ?? Inspecting Section 8 units to determine that they meet or exceed Section 8 Housing Quality Standards;
- ?? Approving leases;
- ?? Making Housing Assistance Payments to owners;
- ?? Perform annual and periodic re-examinations of income, family composition and re-determination of rent;

4. Objectives: The objectives of this plan are to:

- A. Promote the overall goal of decent, safe and sanitary housing by using the Section 8 program to house eligible families in private rental housing; therefore, increasing the housing stock for very low-income families.
- B. Improve the City's housing stock by requiring participating landlords to meet Section 8 Housing Quality Standards for their rental property.
- C. Facilitate the efficient management of the HA and compliance with Federal Regulations by establishing policies for the efficient and effective management of the Section 8 program and staff.
- D. Comply in letter and spirit with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and all other applicable Federal laws and regulations to ensure that occupancy in assisted housing is administered without regard to race, color, religion, sex, handicap, familial status and national origin.
- E. The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 reflects Congress's intent that, where possible, the nation's existing housing stock should be preserved. The Section 8 Program will allow the HA to utilize existing housing stock and allow a family who qualifies for Section 8 Assistance and lives in substandard housing to remain, if the owner brings the house up to HQS standards and the Section 8 participant decides to remain in that unit.

5. Outreach:

- A. Outreach to Owners: The HA will encourage participation by owners of suitable units located outside areas of low income or minority concentration by distributing and communicating information concerning property owners leasing units under the Section 8 programs through the local media (newspaper, radio, television, etc.).

- B. Outreach to Potential Clients: The HA may make known to the public, through publication in a newspaper of general circulation as well as through minority media and other suitable means, the availability and nature of housing assistance for lower-income families. The notice shall inform such families where they may apply for Section 8 rental assistance. The HA shall take affirmative actions to provide opportunities to participate in the program to persons who, because of such factors as race, ethnicity, sex of household head, age, or source of income, are less likely to apply for Section 8 rental assistance. The HA may hold meetings concerning the Section 8 programs with local social community agencies

## **SECTION II. FAIR HOUSING POLICY AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY HOUSING PLAN**

- 1. Fair Housing Policy: The Fair Housing Policy of the HA is to comply fully with all Federal, State, and local nondiscrimination laws and in accordance with the rules and regulations governing Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity in housing and employment and with the Americans with Disabilities Act. Specifically, the HA shall not on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, handicap, familial status, and national origin, deny any family or individual the opportunity to apply for or receive assistance under HUD's Section 8 Programs, within the requirements and regulations of HUD and other regulatory authorities. To further its commitment to full compliance with applicable Civil Rights laws, the HA will provide access to information to Section 8 participants regarding "discrimination". Also, this subject will be discussed during the briefing session and any complaints will be documented and made part of the applicants/participants file.

For families and/or individuals who feel they have been discriminated against in obtaining assisted housing, the HA shall assist them by providing the family/individual with a HUD Housing Discrimination Complaint Form, HUD - 903. The individual can complete this form and report their complaint to the HUD Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity.

- 2. Equal Opportunity Housing Plan: The HA is a participant in the resident-based program and is required to comply with equal opportunity requirements imposed by contract or federal law (Ref. 24 CFR 982.54). This includes applicable requirements under:
  - A. The fair housing act, 42 U. S. C. 3610-3619 (implementing regulations at 24 CFR parts 100, et seq.);
  - B. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U. S. C. 2000d (implementing regulations at 24 CFR part I);

- C. The age discrimination act of 1975, 42 U. S. C. 6101-6107 (implementing regulations at 24 CFR, part 146);
- D. Executive Order 11063, Equal Opportunity in Housing (1962), as amended, Executive Order 12259, 46 FRI253 (1980), as amended, Executive Order 12892, 59FR 2939 (1994) (implementing regulations at 24 CFR, part 107);
- E. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U. S. C. 794 (implementing regulations at 24 CFR, part 8; and
- F. Title 11 of the Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U. S. C. 121 0 1, et seq.

3. Equal Opportunity Posting Requirements:

There shall be maintained in the HA's office waiting room a bulletin board, which will accommodate the following posted materials:

- A. Statement of Policies and Procedures Governing the Section 8 Administrative Plan.
- B. Open Occupancy Notice (Applications being Accepted and/or Not Accepted)
- C. Income Limits for Admission.
- D. Utility Allowances.
- E. Informal Review and Hearing Procedure.
- F. Fair Housing Poster.
- G. "Equal Opportunity in Employment" Poster.

**SECTION III. PRIVACY RIGHTS**

Applicants will be required to sign the Federal Privacy Act Statement which states under what conditions HUD will release information concerning Section 8 participants. Requests for information by other parties must be accompanied by a signed release request in order for the HA to release any information involving an applicant or participant, unless disclosure is authorized under Federal or State law or regulations (Reference HUD Form 9886).



## SECTION IV. DEFINITION OF TERMS

Section 24 part 5 and Section 982.4 Definitions effective from time to time are incorporated by reference as if fully set out herein. Copies of this regulation are available in the HA Office.

1. Absorption: In portability, the point at which receiving HA stops billing the initial HA for assistance on behalf of a portability family.
2. Adjusted Income: Adjusted Family Income is the income on which total tenant payment is to be based and means the Total Annual Income less the following allowances:
  - A. A deduction of \$480.00 for each member of the family (other than head of household or spouse) who is:
    - (1) seventeen (17) years of age or younger, or
    - (2) who is eighteen (18) years of age or older and a verified full-time student and/or is disabled or handicapped according to this Section.

A deduction of \$400.00 for Elderly Family whose head, spouse or sole member is Sixty-two (62) years of age or older and/or is handicapped or disabled according to this Section.
  - B. A deduction for any elderly family:
    - (1) That has no Handicapped Assistance Expense, an allowance for medical expenses equal to the amount by which the medical expense shall exceed three (3%) percent of Total Annual Family Income.
    - (2) That has Handicapped Assistance Expenses greater than or equal to three (3%) percent of Total Annual Family Income, an Allowance for Handicapped Assistance computed in accordance with paragraph f of this Section, plus an allowance for medical expenses that is equal to the Family's medical expenses.
    - (3) That has Handicapped Assistance Expenses that are less than three (3%) percent of Total Annual Family Income, an allowance for combined Handicapped Assistance expense and medical expense that is equal to the amount by which the sum of these expenses exceeds three (3%) percent of Total Annual Family Income. Expenses used to compute the deduction cannot be compensated for nor covered by insurance.
  - D. A deduction for any family that is not an elderly family but has a handicapped or Disabled member other than the head of household or spouse, Handicapped Assistance Expense in excess of three (3%) percent will be deducted of Total Annual Family Income, but this allowance may not exceed the employment received by family members who are eighteen

(18) years of age or older as a result of the Assistance to the Handicapped or Disabled person.

- E. Child Care Expenses: Amounts anticipated to be paid by the Family for the care of children under 13 years of age during the period for which Annual Income is computed, but only where such care is necessary to enable a Family member to **actively seek employment**, be gainfully employed or to further his or her education and only to the extent such amounts are not reimbursed. The amount deducted shall reflect reasonable charges for childcare, and, in the case of childcare necessary to permit employment, the amount deducted shall not exceed the amount of income received from such employment. The reasonable amount of charges is determined by the HA, by conducting surveys of local child care providers. The results are posted in the HA office(s). (see definition Sec. IV. #15)

**Note:**

**If the Total Annual Income less the above allowances result in a rent that is less than the established minimum rent, the resident rent will be set at the HA established minimum rent.**

3. Administrative Fee: Fee paid by HUD to the HA for administration of the program and will include hard-to-house fees paid for moves by families with three or more minors.
4. Administrative Fee Reserve: (formerly "operating reserve") Account established by HA from excess administrative fee income.
5. Administrative Plan: The administrative plan describes HA policies for administration of the tenant-based programs. This document is the administrative plan for the HA.
6. Admission: The effective date of the first HAP contract for a family (first day of initial lease term) in a tenant-based program. This is the point when the family becomes a participant in the program.
7. Adult: An adult is:
  - ?? 18 years of age or older, or
  - ?? 16 years of age and married (not common law), or previously married, or
  - ?? An emancipated minor.

**Note:**

**Only persons who are adults shall be eligible to enter into a lease agreement for occupancy**

8. Amortization Payment: In a manufactured home space rental, the monthly debt service payment by the family to amortize the purchase price of the manufactured home.
9. Annual Contributions Contract (ACC): A written contract between HUD and a HA. Under the contract HUD agrees to provide funding for operation of the program, and the HA agrees to comply with HUD requirements for the program.
10. Annual Income:

**Annual income means all amounts, monetary or not, which:**

- ?? Go to, or on behalf of, the family head or spouse (even if temporarily absent) or to any other family member; or
- ?? are anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date; and
- ?? which are not specifically excluded
- ?? annual income also means amounts derived (during the 12-month period) from assets to which any member of the family has access.

**Annual Income includes, but is not limited to:**

- ?? gross amount of wages and salaries, overtime pay, commissions, fees, tips and bonuses, and other compensation for services;
- ?? the net income derived from the operation of a business or profession (see regulation for items not to include);
- ?? all net income derived from assets;  
(Where there are net family assets in excess of \$5,000, include the greater of the actual income derived or a percentage (currently 2.0) of the value of such assets.)
- ?? full amount of periodic amounts received from Social Security, annuities, insurance policies, retirement funds, pensions, disability or death benefits, and other similar types of periodic receipts, including a lump-sum amount or prospective monthly amounts for the delayed start of a periodic amount; (\*)
- ?? payments in lieu of earnings, such as unemployment and disability compensation, worker's compensation, and severance pay; (\*)

- ?? periodic and determinable allowances, such as alimony and child support payments, and regular contributions or gifts received from organizations or from person not residing in the dwelling;
- ?? all regular pay, special pay, and allowances for a member of the Armed Forces; (\*)
- ?? welfare assistance (if shelter and utilities are specifically designated)

**Note:**

**If it is not feasible to anticipate a level of income over a 12-month period, the income anticipated for a shorter period may be annualized, subject to a re-determination at the end of the shorter period.**

**Participants that receive lump-sum payments that are included as income and fall in the categories listed above, must report the income to the Section 8 worker by the 25<sup>th</sup> of the month in which it occurs.**

**Unreported Income: If a Section 8 participant fails to report changes in income, the participant may be found guilty of fraud. If the act is determined by the HA to be intentional, the participant will be obligated to pay the applicable portion of the rent for any and all unreported income. If the unreported income was unintentional by the participant, the participant will be billed the amount due the HA. If the payment cannot be made in one payment, the tenant may request the HA to approve a repayment schedule. Any repayment agreement must be in writing and signed by the participant and a HA representative.**

11. Applicant: (applicant family) A family that has applied for admission to a program, but is not yet a participant in the program.
12. Budget Authority: An amount authorized and appropriated by Congress for payment to HA's under the program. For each funding increment in a HA program, budget authority is the maximum amount that may be paid by HUD to the HA over the ACC term of the funding increment.
13. Voucher Holder: A family holding a voucher with un-expired search time.
14. Child: - A member of the family, other than the family head or spouse, who is under 18 years of age.
15. Child Care Expenses: Child Care Expenses are amounts anticipated to be paid by the family for the care of children under thirteen (13) years of age during the period for which Annual Income is computed, but only where such care is necessary to

enable a family member to **actively** seek **employment**, be gainfully employed or to further his/her education and only to the extent such amounts are not reimbursed. In the case of childcare necessary to permit employment, the amount deducted must be verified and reflect reasonable charges and shall not exceed the amount of income received from such employment. The HA will not normally determine child care expenses as necessary when the household contains an additional unemployed parent who is physically capable of caring for the children. An example of an exception may be an unemployed parent that is not capable of caring for a child because of some type of disability and/or handicap. The head of household must document the disability/handicap that prevents the parent from providing childcare. Note: In the event that both parents are working, the PHA will make allowable determinations due to circumstances on a case by case basis.

16. Child Custody: An applicant/participant family who does not have full custody of a child/children may only claim a child as a dependent by the following:
- A. The applicant/participant must have custody of the child, which is defined as 183 days per year, which do not have to run consecutively.
  - B. The applicant/participant must provide sufficient evidence that the child would reside with the Section 8 participant.

**Note:**

**The same child cannot be claimed by more than one applicant.**

17. Citizen: A citizen or national of the United States.
18. Continuously Assisted: An applicant is continuously assisted under the 1937 Housing Act if the family is already receiving assistance under any 1937 Housing Act program when the family is admitted to the Section 8 program.
19. Contract Authority: The maximum annual payment by HUD to a HA for a funding increment.
20. Dependent: A member of the family (except foster children and foster adults), other than the head or spouse, who is under 18 years of age, or is a person with a disability, or is a full-time student. An unborn child shall not be considered a dependent.
21. Disabled Person: (See "Handicapped Person")
22. Displacement Due To Domestic Violence Or Reprisals Of Hate Crimes: An applicant family who has vacated, or is currently residing and needs to vacate a unit

due to exposure to Domestic Violence or Reprisals of Hate Crimes. These preferences will be granted by the Executive Director or his or her designee and will require documentation from assisting agencies or police departments. NOTE: At NO TIME will the perpetrator of such acts be allowed to live with the assisted resident.

23. Domicile: The legal residence of household head or spouse as determined in accordance with State and local law.
24. Drug-Related Criminal Activity: Term means:
  - A. Drug-trafficking, which is: The illegal manufacture, sale or distribution, or the possession with intent to manufacture, sell or distribute, of a controlled substance (as defined in section 102 of the controlled substances act (21 U. S. C. 802), or
  - B. Illegal use, or possession for personal use, of a controlled substance (as defined in Section 102 of the controlled substances act (21 U. S. C. 802)
25. Elderly Family: A family whose head or spouse or whose sole member is at least sixty-two (62) years of age, sixty-two (62) years of age and disabled or handicapped and may include two or more elderly, elderly and disabled or handicapped persons living together, or one or more such persons living with another person who is determined to be essential to his or her care and well being.
26. Elderly Person: A person who is at least sixty-two (62) years of age.
27. Evidence of Citizenship or Eligible Immigration Status: - The documents that must be submitted to evidence citizenship or eligible immigration status (Reference CFR 5.508(b)).
28. Fair Market Rent (FMR): The rent, including the cost of utilities (except telephone), that would be required to be paid in the housing market area to obtain privately owned, existing, decent, safe and sanitary rental housing of modest (non-luxury) nature with suitable amenities. FMRs for existing housing are established by HUD for housing units of varying sizes (number of bedrooms), and are published in the Federal Register in accordance with 24 CFR, part 888.
29. Familial Status: - A single pregnant woman and individuals in the process of obtaining custody of any individual who has not attained the age of 18 years are processed for occupancy the same as single persons (Reference Federal Register published February 13, 1996, pages 5,662 and 5,663). In Section 11 "Reinventing Parts 812 and 912 of the Federal Register states:

"The April 10, 1992 proposed revisions to parts 812 and 912, which concern section 5(b) of the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988 (FHAA) and the treatment of single, pregnant women obtaining custody, are not included in this final rule. The statutory prohibition against housing discrimination towards such persons is sufficiently clear and enforceable. Since the percentage limit for occupancy by single persons (which could have been used to mask instances of discrimination against persons in these protected classes) has been eliminated, it is no longer necessary to distinguish persons in the FHAA-protected classes from other single persons."

Therefore, a single pregnant woman and individuals in the process of obtaining custody of any individual who has not attained the age of 18 years are processed for occupancy the same as single persons and only entitled subsidy for a zero or one-bedroom family unit size.

30. Family - (See Below) The term "family" as used in this policy means:
- A. Two or more persons related by blood, marriage, or by operation of law. A family with or without children (the temporary absence of a child from the home due to placement in foster care shall not be considered in determining family composition and family size); who live regularly together as a single household in the dwelling unit. By definition, a family must contain a competent adult of at least 18 years of age or 16 years of age and married or has been married to enter into a contract and capable of functioning as the head of the household.
  - B. An elderly family;
  - C. A near-elderly family;
  - D. A disabled family;
  - E. A displaced family;
  - F. The remaining member of a resident family (Refer Definition No. 88); and
  - G. A single person who is not elderly or displaced person, or a person with disabilities.
  - H. In accordance with 982.201 (3) the Housing Authority shall determine if any other group of persons qualify as a family.

**Note:**

**Housing assistance limitation for single persons. A single person who is not an elderly or displaced person, or a person with disabilities, or the remaining member of a resident family may not be provided (for tenant-based assistance) housing assistance for which the family unit size exceeds the one bedroom level (Ref. 982.207 Housing assistance limitation for single persons, published in the Federal Register on 2/13/96).**

**The rule does not prohibit a single person from residing in a larger unit (2 or more bedrooms) with the amount of subsidy for a zero or one-bedroom family unit size. The limit is on the amount of subsidy paid NOT the SIZE of the UNIT!**

31. Family Share: The portion of rent and utilities paid by the family.
32. Family Unit Size: The appropriate number of bedrooms for a family. Family unit size is determined by the HA under the HA subsidy standards.
33. FMR: See definition Number 30.
34. Foster Children: With the prior written consent of the HA and the owner, a foster child may be added as a Section 8 participant. The factors considered by the HA in determining whether or not consent is granted may include:
  - A. Whether the addition of a new occupant may require the issuance of a new voucher, and whether such documents are available.
  - B. The Section 8 landlord's obligation to allow reasonable accommodation for handicapped persons.
35. Full Time Student: A member of a family who is carrying a subject load that is considered full-time for students under the standards and practices of the educational institution attended. An educational institution includes a vocational school with diploma, as well as an institution offering a college degree. Verification will be supplied by the attended educational institution.
36. Funding Increment: Each commitment of budget authority by HUD to a HA under the consolidated ACC for the HA program.
37. Gross Rent: The sum of the rent to owner plus any utility allowance.
38. Handicapped Assistance Expense: Reasonable expenses that are anticipated, during the period for which Total Annual Family Income is computed, for attendant care and auxiliary apparatus for a Handicapped or Disabled family member and that are necessary to enable a family member (including the Handicapped or Disabled member) to be employed, provided that the expenses are neither paid to a member of the family nor reimbursed by an outside source.



39. Handicapped Person and/or Disabled Person: A person having a physical or mental impairment which:
- A. Is expected to be of long-continued and indefinite duration,
  - B. Substantially impedes his/her ability to live independently; and
  - C. Is of such a nature that such disability could be improved by more suitable housing conditions.

**Note:**

**All three conditions must be met to qualify as handicapped.**

**A person who is under a disability as defined in Section 223 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 423) or in Section 102(7) of the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act (42 USC 6001(7)), or is handicapped as defined below:**

- D. Section 223 of the Social Security Act defines disability as:
  - (1) "inability to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death or which has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than twelve (12) months; or
  - (2) in the case of any individual who has attained the age of fifty-five (55) and is blind (within the meaning of "blindness" as defined in Section 416(1)1 of this title), inability by reason of such blindness to engage in substantial gainful activity requiring skills or abilities comparable to those of any gainful activity in which he has previously engaged with some regularity and over a substantial period of time."
- E. Section 102(5) of the Development Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Amendments of 1970 defines disability as:

"A disability attributable to mental retardation, cerebral palsy, epilepsy or another neurological condition of an individual found by the Secretary (of Health and Human Resources) to be closely related to mental retardation or to require treatment similar to that required for mentally retarded individuals, which disability originates before such individual attains age eighteen (18), which has continued or can be expected to continue indefinitely, and which constitutes a substantial handicap to such individual."

- F. No individual shall be considered to be a person with a disability for purposes of eligibility for Federally Assisted programs solely on the basis of any drug or alcohol dependency.
40. Hazardous Duty Pay: Pay to a family member in the Armed Forces away from home and exposed to hostile fire.
41. Head of Household - The adult member of the family who is the head of the household for purposes of determining income eligibility and rent. Also, the head of household is primarily responsible and accountable for the family, particularly in regard to lease obligations.
42. Housing Agency (HA): Housing Agency (formerly Public Housing Agency (PHA), PHA and HA are the same thing) A State, county, municipality or other governmental entity or public body (or agency or instrumentality thereof) authorized to engage in or assist in the development or operation of low-income housing.
43. Housing Assistance Payment (HAP): The monthly assistance payment by the HA. The total assistance payment consists of:
- A. A payment to the owner for rent to owner under the family's lease.
  - B. An additional payment to the family if the total assistance payment exceeds the rent to owner. In the certificate and voucher programs, the additional payment is called a "utility reimbursement". The HA may elect to pay the appropriate amount directly to the utility provider.
44. Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) Contract: A written contract between a HA and an owner, in the form prescribed by HUD, in which the HA agrees to make housing assistance payments to the owner on behalf of an eligible family.
45. Housing Quality Standards (HQS): The HUD minimum quality standards for housing assistance under the tenant-based programs.
46. HUD - Housing & Urban Development: The U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.
47. HUD Requirements: HUD requirements are issued by HUD headquarters, as regulations, Federal Register notices or other binding program directives.
48. Income Exclusions:
- ?? income from employment of children (including foster children) under 18 years of age;

- ?? payments received for the care of foster children or foster adults;
- ?? lump-sum additions to family assets, such as inheritances, insurance payments (including payments under health and accident insurance and worker's compensation), capital gains, and settlement for personal or property losses (except as provided above);
- ?? amounts received by the family that are specifically for, or in reimbursement of, the cost of medical expenses for any family member;
- ?? income of a live-in aide (as defined in 24 CFR 5.403);
- ?? the full amount of student financial assistance paid directly to the student or to the educational institution;
- ?? the special pay to a family member serving in the Armed Services who is exposed to hostile fire;
  - (a) amounts received under training programs funded by HUD;
  - (b) amounts received by a person with a disability that are disregarded for a limited time for purposes of Supplemental Security Income eligibility and benefits because they are set aside for use under a Plan to Attain Self-Sufficiency (PASS);
  - (c) amounts received by a participant in other publicly assisted programs which are publicly assisted programs which are specifically for or in reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred (special equipment, clothing, transportation, child care, etc.) and which are made solely to allow participation in a specific program;
  - (d) amounts received under a resident service stipend (not to exceed \$200 a month) received by a resident for performing a service for the PHA or owner, on a part-time basis, that enhances the quality of life in the development;
  - (e) incremental earnings and benefits resulting to any family member from participation in qualifying State or local employment training programs (including training programs not affiliated with a local government) and training of a family member as resident management staff.

Amounts excluded by this provision must be received under employment training programs with clearly defined goals and objectives, and are excluded only for the period during which the family member participates in the employment training program.

- ?? temporary, nonrecurring, or sporadic income, including gifts

- ?? reparation payments paid by a foreign government pursuant to claims filed under the laws of that government by persons who were persecuted during the Nazi era;
- ?? earnings in excess of \$480 for each full-time student 18 years or older (excluding head of household or spouse)
- ?? adoption assistance payments in excess of \$480 per adopted child
- ?? deferred periodic amounts from supplemental security income and social security benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or in prospective monthly amounts
- ?? amounts received by the family in the form of refunds or rebates under State or local law for property taxes paid on the dwelling unit;
- ?? amounts paid by a State agency to a family with a member who has a developmental disability and is living at home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home.
- ?? amounts specifically excluded by any other Federal Statute from consideration as income for purposes of determining eligibility or benefits under a category of assistance programs that includes assistance under any program to which the exclusions set forth in 24 CFR 5.609(c) apply. (see below)

**The following is a list of benefits excluded by other Federal Statute as of April 20, 2001 (Federal Register Vol. 66, No. 77):**

- ?? The value of the allotment provided to an eligible household under the Food Stamp Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 2017 (b));
- ?? Payments to Volunteers under the Domestic Volunteer Services Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 5044 (g), 5088);

*Examples of programs under this Act include, but are not limited to:*

- ?? the Retired Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP), Foster Grandparent Program (FGP), Senior Companion Program (SCP), and the Older American Committee Service Program;
- ?? National Volunteer Antipoverty Programs such as VISTA, Peace Corps, Service Learning Programs, and Special Volunteer Programs;
- ?? Small Business Administration Programs such as the National Volunteer Program to Assist Small Business and Promote Volunteer Service to

Persons with Business Experience, Service Corps of Retired Executives (SCORE), and Active Corps of Executives (ACE).

- ?? Payments received under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1626 (c));
- ?? Income derived from certain submarginal land of the United States that is held in trust for certain Indian tribes (25 U.S.C. 459e);
- ?? Payments or allowances made under the Department of Health and Human Services' Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (42 U.S.C. 8624 (f));
- ?? Payments received under programs funded in whole or in part under the Job Training Partnership Act (29 U.S.C. 1552 (b)); (effective July 1, 2000, references to Job Training Partnership Act shall be deemed to refer to the corresponding provision of the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (29 U.S.C. 2931);
- ?? Income derived from the disposition of funds in the Grand River Band of Ottawa Indians (Pub. L. 94-540, 90 Stat. 2503-04);
- ?? The first \$2,000 of per capita shares received from judgment funds awarded by the Indian Claims Commission or the U.S. Claims Court, the interests of individual Indians in trust or restricted lands, including the first \$2,000 per year of income received by individual Indians from funds derived from interests held in such trust or restricted lands (25 U.S.C. 1407-1408);
- ?? Amounts of scholarships funded under title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, including awards under Federal work-study program or under the Bureau of Indian Affairs student assistance programs (20 U.S.C. 1087 uu);

*Examples of Title IV programs include, but are not limited to:*

- ?? Basic Educational Opportunity Grants (Pell Grants), Supplemental Opportunity Grants, State Student Incentive Grants, College Work Study, and Byrd Scholarships.
- ?? Payments received from programs funded under Title V of the Older Americans Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3056 (f)).

*Examples of programs under this act include, but are not limited to:*

- ?? Senior Community Services Employment Program (CSEP), National Caucus Center on the Black Aged, National Urban League, Association National Pro Personas Mayores, National Council on Aging, American Association of Retired Persons, National Council on Senior Citizens, and Green Thumb.

- ?? Payments received on or after January 1, 1989, from the Agent Orange Settlement Fund or any other fund established pursuant to the settlement in *In Re Agent*-product liability litigation (M.D.L. No. 381 (E.D.N.Y.));
  - ?? Payments received under the Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980 (25 U.S.C. 1721);
  - ?? The value of any child care provided or arranged (or any amount received as payment for such care or reimbursement for costs incurred for such care) under the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 9858q);
  - ?? Earned income tax credit (EITC) refund payments received on or after January 1, 1991 (26 U.S.C. 32(j));
  - ?? Payments by the Indian Claims Commission to the Confederated Tribes and Bands of Yakima Indian Nation or the Apache Tribe of Mescalero Reservation (Pub. L. 95-433);
  - ?? Allowances, earnings and payments to AmeriCorps participants under the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12637(d));
  - ?? Any allowance paid under the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 1805 to a child suffering from spina bifida who is the child of a Vietnam veteran (38 U.S.C. 1805);
  - ?? Any amount of crime victim compensation (under the Victims of Crime Act) received through crime victim assistance (or payment or reimbursement of the cost of such assistance) as determined under the Victims of Crime Act because of the commission of a crime against the applicant under the Victims of Crime Act (42 U.S.C. 10602); and
  - ?? Allowances, earnings and payments to individuals participating in programs under the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (29 U.S.C. 2931).
49. Infant: A child under the age of two years.
  50. Initial Contract Rent: The contract rent at the beginning of the initial lease term.
  51. Initial HA: In portability, the term refers to both:
    - A. A HA that originally selected a family that subsequently decides to move out of the jurisdiction of the selecting HA.
    - B. A HA that absorbed a family that subsequently decides to move out of the jurisdiction of the absorbing HA.

52. Initial Lease Term: The initial term of the assisted lease. The initial lease term must be for at lease one year.
53. Initial Payment Standard: The payment standard at the beginning of the HAP contract term.
54. Initial Rent to Owner: The rent to owner at the beginning of the initial lease term.
55. Interim Re-determination of Rent: Changes of rent between admissions and reexaminations and the next succeeding reexamination.
56. INS: The U. S. Immigration and Naturalization Service.
57. Jurisdiction: The area in which the HA has authority under State and local law to administer the program.
58. Lease: A written agreement between an owner and a resident for the leasing of a dwelling unit to the resident. The lease establishes the conditions for occupancy of the dwelling unit by a family with housing assistance payments under a HAP contract between the owner and the HA.
59. Lease Addendum: In the lease between the resident and the owner, the lease language required by HUD.
60. Live-in Aide: A person who resides with an Elderly, Disabled, or Handicapped person or persons and who:
  - A. Is determined by the HA to be essential to the care and well-being of the person(s),
  - B. Is not obligated for support of the person(s),
  - C. Would not be living in the unit except to provide supportive services. The income of a Live-in-aide that meets these requirements is not included as income to the resident family; and,
  - D. A Live-in-Aide must be approved, in advance, by the HA.
61. Low-Income Family: A family whose Annual Income does not exceed eighty percent (80%) of the median income for the area, as determined by HUD with adjustments for smaller and larger families. (Section 982.201(b) describes when a low-income family is income-eligible for admission to the certificate or voucher program).

62. Manufactured Homes: A Manufactured structure that is built on a permanent chassis that is designed for use as a principal place of residence, and meets the HQS.
63. Manufactured Home Space: In manufactured home space rental: a space leased by an owner to a family. A manufactured home owned and occupied by the family is located on the space.
64. Medical Expense: Those necessary medical expenses, including medical insurance premiums, that are anticipated during the period for which Annual Income is computed, and that are not covered by insurance. Medical expenses, in excess of three percent (3%) of Annual Income, are deductible from income by elderly family or a family including a handicapped or disabled member.
65. Minimum Rent: The HA has the discretion to establish the "minimum rent" from \$0 up to \$50. The minimum rent established by this HA is \$50.
66. Minimum Rent Hardship Exemptions: The Policy established by the HA which provides exceptions to the minimum rent in special instances.
67. Minor: A "minor" is a person under eighteen years of age. Provided, that a married person, or person who has been married 16 years of age or older shall be considered to be of the age of majority. (An unborn child may not be counted as a minor.)
68. Mixed Family - A family whose members include those with citizenship or eligible immigration status, and those without citizenship or eligible immigration status.
69. Monthly Adjusted Income: One-twelfth of Adjusted Annual Income.
70. Monthly Income: One twelfth of Annual Income. For purpose of determining priorities based on an applicant's rent as a percentage of family income, family income is the same as monthly income.
71. Net Family Assets: Net Family Assets means the net cash value after deducting reasonable costs that would be incurred in disposing of real property, checking and savings accounts, stocks, bonds, cash on hand, and other forms of capital investment, excluding interests in Indian trust land and excluding equity accounts in HUD home ownership programs. The value of necessary items of personal property such as furniture and automobiles shall be excluded. (In cases where a trust fund has been established and the trust is not revocable by, or under control of, any member of the family or household, the value of the trust fund will not be considered an asset so long as the fund continues to be held in trust. Any income distributed from the trust fund shall be counted when determining Annual Income.) In determining Net Family Assets, this HA shall include the value of any business or family assets disposed of by an applicant or Resident for less than fair market



value (including a disposition in trust, but not in a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale) during the two (2) years preceding the date of application for the program or reexamination, as applicable, in excess of the consideration received therefore. In the case of a disposition as part of a separation or divorce settlement, the disposition will not be considered to be for less than fair market value if the applicant or Resident receives important consideration not measurable in dollar terms.

72. Non-citizen: A person who is neither a citizen nor national of the United States.
73. Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA). For budget authority that HUD distributes by competitive process, the federal register document that invites applications for funding. The document explains how to apply for assistance and the criteria for awarding the funding.
74. Owner: Any person or entity with the legal right to lease or sublease a unit to a participant.
75. Participant: A family that has been admitted to the HA program, and is currently assisted in the program. The family becomes a participant on the effective date of the first HAP contract executed by the HA for the family.
76. Payment Standard: In a voucher tenancy the maximum subsidy payment for a family (before deducting the family contribution). For a Voucher tenancy, the HA sets a payment standard in the range from 80 percent to 100 percent of the current FMR rent limit.
77. Portability: Renting a dwelling unit with Section 8 tenant-based assistance outside the jurisdiction of the initial HA.
78. Premises: The building or complex in which the dwelling unit is located, including common areas and grounds.
79. Program: The tenant-based voucher program.
80. Reasonable Rent: A rent to owner that is not more than either:  
Rent charged for comparable units in the private unassisted market; or rent charged by the owner for a comparable unassisted unit in the building or premises. The SHA will determine the reasonableness of rent in relation to the geographical location, quality, and amenities. Each lease disapproved due to rent that is not reasonable will be documented in the participants file.
81. Receiving, HA: In portability, a HA that receives a family selected for participation in the tenant-based program of another HA. The receiving HA issues a voucher, and provides program assistance to the family.

82. Recertification: Recertification is sometimes called reexamination. The process of securing documentation, which indicates that residents meet the eligibility requirements for continued occupancy.
83. Re-examination Date: The date on which any rent change is effective or would be effective if required as a result of the annual re-examination of eligibility and rent.
84. Remaining Member of the Resident Family. The person(s) of legal age remaining in the subsidized unit after the person(s) who signed the certificate or voucher has (has) left the premises, other than by eviction, who may or may not normally qualify for assistance on their own circumstances. An individual must have received housing subsidy under the program to which he/she claims head of household status for one year before becoming eligible for Section 8 subsidy as a remaining family member. This person must complete forms necessary for Section 8 assistance within ten calendar days from the departure of the leaseholder and may remain in the unit for a reasonable time (note more than 60 calendar days for the date individual request head of household status) pending the verification and hearing process. This person must, upon satisfactory completion of the verification process, then execute all required Section 8 subsidy documents and cure any monetary obligations in order to maintain assistance. Any person who claims him or herself as a remaining member shall, in the event that the HA declares him or her ineligible for remaining member status is entitled to an informal hearing. The informal hearing process is described in Section XI of this policy.
85. Rent to Owner: The total monthly rent payable by the family to the owner under the lease for the unit. Rent to Owner covers payment for any housing services, maintenance and utilities that the owner is required to provide and pay for.
86. Set-Up Charges: In a manufactured home space rental: charges payable by the family for assembling, skirting and anchoring the manufactured home.
87. Single Person: A person who lives alone or intends to live alone, and who does not qualify as an elderly family or a displaced person, or as the remaining member of a resident family.
88. Spouse: A spouse is the legal husband or wife of the head of the household.
89. Subsidy Standards: Standards established by a HA to determine the appropriate number of bedrooms and amount of subsidy for families of different sizes and composition.
90. Suspension: Stopping the clock on the term of a family's voucher on the date that the HA receives the request for lease approval by the family (See also Section XIII. 3, E (1)).

91. Temporarily Absent Family Members: Any person(s) on the lease that is not living in the household for a period of more than thirty (30) days, but less than ninety (90) days, is considered temporarily absent
92. Tenant: The person or persons (other than a live-in aide) who executes the lease as lessee of the dwelling unit. Also known in this document as “resident”.
93. Tenant-Based: Rental assistance that is not attached to the structure.
94. Tenant Rent: The actual amount due, calculated on a monthly basis, under a lease or occupancy agreement between a family and the family's current landlord. The resident payment is the amount the resident pays toward rent and allowance for utilities. To arrive at resident rent, the utility allowance is subtracted from total tenant payment or minimum rent. If the utility allowance is greater than the total resident payment or minimum rent, the resident rent is \$50 and there is a utility reimbursement payment (URP). The URP is the difference between the total tenant payment or minimum rent and the utility allowance.
95. Thirty Percent (30%) of Median Income Family: A family whose income is 30% or less than the area median as defined by HUD.
96. Total Tenant Payment (TTP): The TTP for families participating in the voucher program must be at least \$50, which is the minimum rent established by the HA.
- A. or the Voucher Program, the TTP must be the greater of:
- (1) 30 percent of family monthly adjusted income;
- (2) 10 percent of family monthly income;
- The utility allowance is applicable for the Voucher Program. Voucher families will pay the owner the difference between the monthly rent to owner and the housing assistance payment. Voucher families will also pay the cost of tenant-furnished utilities under the lease.
97. Utilities: Utilities may include water, electricity (including air conditioning if applicable See CFR 982.517), gas, garbage, and sewage services and, where applicable, trash and garbage collection.
98. Utility Allowance: The utility allowance, if any, determined for the Section 8 program.
99. Utility Hook-Up Charge: In a manufactured home space rental: costs payable by a family for connecting the manufactured home to utilities such as water, gas, electrical or sewer line.

100. Utility Reimbursement Payment (URP): Utility Reimbursement Payment is the amount, if any, by which the Utility Allowance for the unit, if applicable, exceeds the Total Tenant Payment or minimum rent for the family occupying the unit.
101. Very Low-Income Family: A Very-Low Income Family means a family whose annual income does not exceed fifty (50%) percent of the median income for the area, as determined by HUD, with adjustments for smaller and larger families. HUD may establish income limits higher or lower than 50 percent of the median income for the area on the basis of its finding that such variations are necessary because of unusually high or low family incomes.
102. Violent Criminal Activity: Any illegal criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against the person or property of another.
103. Voucher: A document issued by an HA to a family selected for admission to the voucher program. The voucher describes the program and the procedures for HA approval of a unit selected by the family. The voucher also states the obligations of the family under the program.
104. Wage Earner: A person in a gainful activity who receives any wages. Said wages or pay covers all types of employee compensation including salaries, vacation allowances, tips, bonuses, commissions and unemployment compensation. The terms "Wage Earner" and "Worker" is used interchangeably.
105. Waiting List Admission: An admission from the HA waiting list.
106. Welfare Assistance: Welfare or other payments to families or individuals, based on need, that are made under programs funded, separately or jointly, by Federal, State or local governments.

## **SECTION V. APPLYING FOR ASSISTANCE**

1. How to Apply:
  - A. Families wishing to apply for housing assistance shall complete an application for public assistance in person.
  - B. Applications will be accepted at the following location during posted times:  
469 S. 5<sup>th</sup> Street, Salina, Kansas
  - C. Applications are taken to compile a waiting list. Due to the demand for housing in the HA's jurisdiction. The HA may take applications on an "open enrollment" basis, depending on the length of the waiting list.

- D. Completed applications will be accepted for all applicants and the information will be verified by the HA.
  - E. The application must be dated, and time-stamped.
  - F. Individuals who have a physical impairment which would prevent them from completing an application in person may call the HA to make special arrangements to complete their application.
  - G. Individuals living out of town may request that an application be mailed to them.
2. Closing of Application Taking: If the HA is taking applications, the HA may suspend the taking of applications if the waiting list is such that additional applicants would not be able to be housed within the next 12 month period.
3. Opening of Application Taking: When the HA decides to start taking applications the following procedures will be followed:

**Note:**

**The HA will make known to the public through publication in a newspaper of general circulation, minority media, and other suitable means the availability and nature of housing assistance for eligible families.**

The Notice must contain the following:

- A. The HA will publish the date applications will be accepted and the location where applications can be completed.
  - B. Briefly describe the Housing Assistance program; and
  - C. State that applicants for Section 8 assistance must specifically apply for Section 8 assistance and that applicants for Section 8 assistance may also apply for to Public Housing and they will not lose their place on the Section 8 Housing waiting list if they also apply for Public Housing.
  - D. To reach persons who cannot read the newspapers, the HA may distribute fact sheets to the broadcasting media. Personal contacts with the news media and with community service personnel, as well as public service announcements, will be made.
4. Application Period (Dates): The application taking closing date may be determined administratively at the same time that the HA determines to open enrollment. The open enrollment period shall be long enough to allow enough applicants as required

by the projected turnover and the number of Section 8 Certificates or Housing Vouchers allocated.

## **SECTION VI. MISSED APPOINTMENTS FOR APPLICANT OR PARTICIPANT**

1. Missed Appointment Without Notification: An applicant or person receiving assistance who fails to keep an appointment without notifying the HA and without re-scheduling the appointment shall be sent a notice of termination of the process or assistance for failure to supply such certification, release of information or documentation as the HA or HUD determines to be necessary (or failure to allow the HA to inspect the dwelling unit at reasonable times and after reasonable notice, if applicable) in the following situations:
  - A. Bringing in Verification Information
  - B. Program Briefing
  - C. Leasing Signature Briefing
  - D. HQS Inspections
  - E. Recertification
  - F. Other Appointments or Requirements to Bring in Documentation as Listed in this Plan
2. Process when Appointment(s) are Missed: For most of the functions above, the family may be given two appointments. If the family does not appear or call to reschedule the appointment(s) required, the HA may begin the termination process. If applicable the applicant or participant will be given an opportunity for an informal review or hearing.
3. Letters Mailed to Applicants by the HA: If an applicant claims they did not receive a letter mailed by the HA, that requested the applicant to provide information or to attend an interview, the HA will determine whether the letter was returned to the HA. If the letter was not returned to the HA, the applicant will be assumed to have received the letter. If the letter was returned to the HA and the applicant can provide evidence that they were living at the address to which the letter was sent, the applicant will be reinstated with the date and time of the application in effect at the time the letter was sent.

Applicants must notify the HA, in writing, if their address changes during the application process. If mail is returned by the Post Office, applicant will automatically be removed from the list (for exceptions, see 3 above).

## **SECTION VII. MISREPRESENTATION BY THE APPLICANT OR PARTICIPANT**

If an applicant or Section 8 participant is found to have made willful misrepresentations at any time which resulted in the applicant or Section 8 participant being classified as eligible, when, in fact, they were ineligible, applicant will be declared ineligible and the Section 8 participant will be terminated because of the act of fraud by the applicant/Section 8 participant. If such misrepresentation resulted in the Section 8 participant paying a lower rent than was appropriate, the Section 8 participant shall be required to pay the difference between the actual payments and the amount which should have been paid. In justifiable instances, the HA may take such other actions as it deems appropriate, including referring the Section 8 participant to the proper authorities for possible criminal prosecution.

1. One-Time Warning: The SHA takes misrepresentation and non-timely reporting of income or family status very seriously. The first time the SHA upon verification determines that the participant either did not report the income or if it was not reported by the 25<sup>th</sup> day in the month in which the change occurred (non-timely), then a One-Time Warning will be issued. Along with this warning a repayment agreement to recoup any overpayment made by the SHA can be issued. After this warning any other non-reporting of income or family status will result in termination from the Program.

## **SECTION VIII. SECTION 8 ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA**

1. Eligibility: All individuals who are admitted to the Section 8 Program in the HA must be individually determined eligible under the terms of this plan. In order to be determined eligible, an applicant must meet the following requirements:
  - A. The applicant family must qualify as a family as defined in Section IV.
  - B. The applicant family's Annual Income as defined in Section IV, must not exceed income limits established by HUD for the Section 8 Programs.
  - C. Head of Household must be:
    - (1) 18 years of age or older,
    - (2) 16 years of age and married or has been married, or
    - (3) A person that has been relieved of the disability of non-age by a juvenile court (Emancipated Minor).
2. Ineligible: Applicants are not automatically determined eligible to receive federal assistance. An applicant will not be placed on a waiting list or offered Section 8 assistance under the following circumstances: (including but not limited to)

- A. If the applicant's annual family income exceeds the Income Limits established by HUD and published in the Federal Register, the applicant will be declared ineligible.
  - B. Applicant committed fraud.
3. Informed of Ineligibility: If the applicant has failed to meet any outstanding requirements for eligibility and is determined ineligible, he/she will be so informed and the reasons stated in writing and notified of their right to grieve, if applicable, in accordance with the Grievance Procedure.
  4. Declaration of Citizenship: Declaration of Citizenship: The HA may not provide assistance to nor make financial assistance available to a person other than United States citizens, nationals, or certain categories of eligible non-citizen in HUD's assisted housing programs. Rent will be calculated in accordance with HUD regulations, which will base rent on a percentage of eligible family members.
  5. Adding a Person to the Program: Once an applicant becomes a participant in the HA's tenant-based program, the head of household must request permission from the HA and the owner to add another person to the program (Except for birth, adoption or court-awarded custody of a child). The person being added must meet all eligibility requirements before the HA will approve any addition to the tenant-based program.

## **SECTION IX VERIFICATION AND DOCUMENTATION**

Families are required to provide Social Security Numbers for all family members age 6 and older prior to admission, if they have been issued SSN by the Social Security Administration. All members of the family defined above must either:

1. Social Security Number (SSN): Submit SSN documentation.

Verification will be done through the providing of a valid Social Security card issued by the Social Security Administration.

The HA will accept copies of the Social Security card only when it is necessary for the HA to verify by mail the continuing eligibility of participating families.

If an applicant or tenant cannot provide his or her Social Security card, other documents listed below showing his or her Social Security Number may be used for verification. He or she may be required by the HA to provide one or more of the following alternative documents to verify his or her SSN, until a valid Social Security card can be provided;

These documents include:



- ?? Driver's license that displays the SSN.
- ?? Identification card issued by a Federal, State or local agency
- ?? Identification card issued by an employer or trade union
- ?? Identification card issued by a medical insurance company
- ?? Earnings statements or payroll stubs
- ?? Bank statements
- ?? IRS Form 1099, or W-2 Form
- ?? Benefit award letters from government agencies
- ?? Medicaid Cards
- ?? Unemployment benefit letter
- ?? Retirement benefit letter
- ?? Life insurance policies
- ?? Court records such as real estate, tax notices, marriage and divorce, judgment or bankruptcy records
- ?? Verification of Social Security benefits with the Social Security Administration

**Note:**

**If the HA verifies Social Security benefits with the Social Security Administration, the acceptance of the SSN by the Social Security Administration may be considered documentation of its validity. Applicants may not become participants until the documentation is provided and verified. The applicant will retain their position on the waiting list during this period. The applicant will be given a reasonable time, subject to the circumstances, to furnish the documentation before losing their place on the waiting list and the time may be extended, if such circumstance requires an extension. The decision will be made by a HA representative and documented, in writing, and placed in the applicant's file.**

2. Employer Identification Number (EIN) and applicable consent form.
3. Additional Documentation that **may be** required in determining eligibility:
  - ?? Temporary Assistance Families (TAF)
  - ?? Birth Certificate or Drivers License that displays the date of Birth and/or form(s) that are issued by a Federal, State, City or County Agency that displays the date of Birth.
  - ?? Child Care Verification
  - ?? Employer's Verification
  - ?? Social Security Benefits
  - ?? Assets Verification
  - ?? Bank Accounts: Checking Accounts and Saving Accounts etc.

- ? ? Marriage Certificate: If a marriage certificate is not available the following information is acceptable:
  - \* Drivers License that displays the same addresses and last names
  - \* Federal Tax Forms that indicate that the family filed taxes as a married couple during the last tax reporting period.
- ? ? Other acceptable forms of documentation of marriage would include any document that has been issued by a Federal, State, City or County Government and indicates that the individuals are living as a married couple. Couples that are considered married under common law can provide the same information, as listed above, to document that they are living together as a married couple.
- ? ? Police Report(s)
- ? ? Current reports from drug treatment centers or facilities Supplemental
- ? ? Social Security Income (SSI) Benefits Unemployment Compensation
- ? ? VA Benefits
- ? ? Documentation to support medical expenses
- ? ? Any other reasonable information needed to determine eligibility may be requested by the HA.

**Note:**

**For the purposes of this plan, if a member of the current family has committed acts of fraud or has an arrest record, including a drug related arrest, that reflects that the family member may be a danger to the health, safety, or welfare of the community then that person will not be allowed to be a participant on the program. The HA shall prohibit assistance to any household that includes any individual who is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a state sex offender registration program. The HA shall also prohibit assistance to any household that includes any individual who has been convicted of producing or manufacturing Methamphetamine in a HUD subsidized unit.**

**Individuals, who have been evicted from any housing complex for engaging in criminal activities, including drug-related criminal activities may be denied assistance.**

4. Separation with Children: Separation means the ending of co-habitation by mutual agreement. If an applicant is separated from a person and has children by that person or former spouse, applicant must provide at least one of the verifications listed below:
  - A. A FINAL divorce decree. Applies to individuals who are divorced and not separated and is the only documentation accepted for individuals that are divorced.

- B. Receiving court-ordered child support from former spouse.
- C. Verification that applicant is pursuing child support through Department of Human Resources, Child Support Unit or Circuit Clerks Office.
- D. If applicant is receiving personal child support, then applicant can make arrangements to have the child support paid through the court system, either through the circuit clerk's office, Department of Human Resources, or through a court referee.
- E. Receiving TANF through the Department of Human Resources for former spouse's children.
- F. A notarized statement from current landlord (not family) verifying that the current landlord knows that the applicant and spouse have not lived together for the last six (6) months or more.
- G. Income tax statements from both husband and wife indicating both filed income taxes separately the last year and that they filed from different addresses.
- H. Written statement from a lawyer that applicant has filed suit for divorce.
- I. Food stamp verification.

**NOTE: *Only if none of the above verification can be supplied, a Notarized Statement by the client will be accepted.***

- 5. Separation - No Children: If applicant is separated from a person and has no children by that person, applicant must provide at least one of the verifications listed below:
  - A. A FINAL divorce decree. Applies to individuals who are divorced and not separated and is the only documentation accepted for individuals that are divorced.
  - B. A notarized statement from current landlord (not family) verifying that the current landlord knows that the applicant and spouse have not lived together for the last six (6) months or more.
  - C. Income tax statements from both husband and wife indicating both filed income taxes separately the last year and that they filed from different addresses.

- D. Written statement from a lawyer that applicant has filed suit for divorce.
- E. Food Stamp Verification.

**NOTE: *Only if none of the above verification can be supplied, a Notarized Statement by the client will be accepted.***

**Note:**

**This section also applies to program participants.**

- 6. Criminal Records Management Policy: The HA shall request a check for criminal history for an applicant or resident.

Before the HA takes any adverse action based on a criminal conviction record, the HA or its Agents must provide the applicant or resident with a copy of the criminal record and an opportunity to dispute the accuracy or relevancy of the record. Grievance Procedure as posted will be followed if applicable.

The HA will keep all criminal records received confidential and not misuse or improperly disseminate the information. Criminal records of any adult applicant/resident which are used as the basis of denying tenancy or eviction are confidential and shall not be disclosed to any person or entity other than for official use or for use in court proceedings. The term "adult" means a person who is 18 years of age or older, or who has been convicted of a crime as an adult under any Federal, State, or tribal law. Said records shall be maintained in separate files and shall be kept in a locked, secure location. Access shall be limited to those employees approved by the Executive Director.

Records shall be destroyed once action is taken and any grievance procedure or court proceeding is completed. A notice of record destruction shall be maintained in a separate file.

The HA will work through their local law enforcement agencies to obtain information.

## **SECTION X. GROUNDS FOR DENIAL OR TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE**

- 1. Denied Admission: The HA may deny an applicant admission to participate in the Section 8 Program or, with respect to a current participant, may refuse to issue another Voucher for a move to another unit, approve a new lease, or execute a new Contract for the Section 8 participant, if the applicant or participant: (Ref. 24 CFR 982.552).

- A. Owes rent, other amounts, or judgments to any HA or any other federally subsidized housing program.

**Note: Re-paying funds that are due does not necessarily qualify an applicant for housing assistance. Such payments will be considered along with other factors in the application process. Any money owed to a HA which has been discharged by bankruptcy shall not be considered in making this determination.**

- B. Previously been evicted from Public housing or Section 8.
- C. Has violated any Family obligation listed on the certificate or voucher.
- D. Engage in drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity, including criminal activity by the Family member. (Reference 24 CFR 982.553(a). Which states, at any time, the HA may deny assistance to an applicant, or terminate assistance to a participant family if any member commits:
  - (1) Drug related criminal activity; or
  - (2) Violent criminal activityThe HA may deny or terminate, if the preponderance of evidence indicates that a family member has engaged in such activity, regardless of whether the family member has been arrested or convicted. For exceptions see K.1.
- E. Breaches a repayment agreement to the HA and/or owner.
- F. Committed acts that would constitute fraud in connection with and/or has been evicted from any federally assisted housing program.
- G. Did not provide information required within the time frame specified (the applicable dates are contained in the letters from the HA to the applicant/resident).
- H. The HA shall deny the admission of a Family, if the applicant, or any member of the applicant's family does not sign and submit consent forms that are provided by the HA for the purpose of verifying employment and income information.
- I. The applicant family must have properly completed all application requirements, including verifications. Misrepresentation of income, family composition or any other information affecting eligibility will result in the family being declared ineligible. In the event the misrepresentation is discovered after admission, the assistance will be terminated for such misrepresentation.

- J. If the applicant is a former Public Housing or Section 8 participant who vacated the unit in violation of program requirements, the applicant may be declared ineligible.
- K. If the HA determines that a person is illegally using a controlled substance or abuses alcohol in a way that may interfere with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents. The HA may waive this requirement if.
  - (1) The person demonstrates to the HA's satisfaction that the person is no longer engaging in drug-related criminal activity or abuse of alcohol;
  - (2) Has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program;
  - (3) Has otherwise been rehabilitated successfully; or
  - (4) Is participating in a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program.
  - (5) If any household includes any individual who is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a state sex offender registration program.

Documentation must be provided for K. 1-5
- L. If the applicant has ever displayed hostile behavior or threatened physical violence against any HA staff.

**NOTE: The above list is not intended to be all-inclusive.**

- 2. Notification of Denial: If an applicant is denied admission, the HA will notify the applicant, in writing, of its determination. Grievance Policy as posted will be adhered to if applicable.
- 3. Time Frames for Denial: As a general rule applicants may be denied admission to the Section 8 Programs for the following time frames, which shall begin on the date of denial, or termination, unless otherwise provided for herein below:
  - A. Denied admission for one year for:  
Violation of any tenant obligations (including but not limited to disturbances, non-payment of family portion to landlord, housekeeping issues) unless specifically listed below.
  - B. Denied admission for three (3) years for the following:  
Persons evicted from public housing, Indian Housing, Section 8, or Section 23 programs because of drug-related criminal activity are ineligible for admission to public housing for a three-year period beginning on the date of such eviction.

The HA can waive this requirement if the person demonstrates to the HA's satisfaction successful completion of a rehabilitation program approved by the HA, or the circumstances leading to the eviction no longer exist.

- C. Denied admission for five (5) years for the following:
  - (1) Fraud (giving false information on the application is considered fraud).
  - (2) The applicant/resident displayed hostile behavior or threatened a SHA staff member, **OR** an arrest or conviction record that indicates that the applicant may be a threat and/or negative influence on other residents. The five years shall begin on completion of sentence and/or probation period.
- D. Denied admission for ten (10) years for a conviction of Drug Trafficking.
- E. Denied admission for life to any household that includes any individual who is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a state sex offender registration program.
- F. Denied admission for life to any applicant who has been convicted of manufacturing or producing Methamphetamine on the premises as defined by HUD of any federally assisted housing.

**NOTE: As noted above, these time frames are only guidelines.**

#### **SECTION XI. INFORMAL REVIEW**

- 1. Applicant Informal Review: The HA must give an applicant for participation prompt notice of a decision denying assistance to the applicant. The notice must contain a brief statement of the reasons for the HA decision. The notice must also state that the applicant may request an informal review of the decision, if applicable, in accordance with the Grievance Procedure.

#### **SECTION XII. SECTION 8 APPLICANT SELECTION PROCESS**

- 1. Housing Voucher Selection and Participation Process:
  - A. Equal Opportunity: The Fair Housing Act makes it illegal to discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, handicap, familial status and national origin. This HA shall not deny any family the opportunity of applying for a Housing Voucher.

- B. Types of Selection: The HA may admit an applicant for participation in the program as a waiting list admission. Also, a Section 8 Participant is responsible for finding an existing housing unit suitable to the holder's needs and desires (Reference 24 CFR 982.353, Where family can lease a unit).
2. Organization of the Waiting List: The HA waiting list must contain the following information for each applicant listed:
- A. Applicant names;
  - B. Family unit size (number of bedrooms for which family qualifies under HA occupancy guidelines);
  - C. Date and time of application;
  - D. Local Preference, if applicable.
3. Order of Selection from the Waiting List:
- A. When a Housing Voucher is available, the HA will select the family at the top of the waiting list in accordance with Section XII, 2 above. The order of admission from the waiting list **MAY NOT** be based on family size, or on the family unit size for which the family qualifies for under the HA occupancy guidelines. If the HA does not have sufficient funds to subsidize the family unit size of the family at the top the waiting list, the HA **MAY NOT** skip the top family to admit an applicant with a smaller family unit size. Instead, the family at the top of the waiting list will be admitted when sufficient funds are available.
  - B. Provided, however, the provisions of the De-concentration Rule, contained within this policy, shall supercede the selection of applicants based on date and time and local preference points, if applicable, and allow the HA to skip families on the waiting list to accomplish this goal.
  - C. For every Fiscal Year, each HA shall reserve a percentage of its new admissions for families whose incomes do not exceed thirty percent of the area median income. The goal for the Section 8 Program is 75% of new admissions. In meeting the new admissions goals, the HA's are required to avoid concentrating very low income families.
4. Maintaining the Waiting List: The HA will remove an applicants name from the waiting list for the following:



- A. The HA will remove names of applicants who do not respond to HA request for information or updates.
  - B. The HA will remove the names of applicants who refuse the HA's offer of tenant based assistance.
  - C. The HA will remove the names of applicants whose mail sent by the HA is returned to the HA by the Post Office.
5. Procedure for Removing an Applicants Name from the Waiting List. The applicant will be notified by the HA, in writing, the reason for their removal from the waiting list, with the exception of those situations referenced in 4 of the section. (Any notice of response sent to the resident will always notify applicant that their name will be removed if they do not respond or comply) Posted Grievance Procedures will be followed if applicable. If an applicant's failure to respond to a request from a HA for information or updates was caused by the applicant's disability, the HA will provide reasonable accommodations upon request.
6. Verification of Preference (timing), if applicable: At the time of application, initial determinations of an applicant's entitlement to the Local Preference of Displacement due to Domestic Violence or Homeless status may be made on the basis of documentation. Verification of this preference for Domestic Violence is provided from a certified domestic violence shelter in which the applicant is currently residing or receiving assistance from, or from the local Police Department. For displacement due a Homeless status successful completion from a certified shelter with a letter on letterhead stationary from the shelter. This preference is granted at the discretion of the Executive Director or his designee.

### **SECTION XIII. BRIEFING OF FAMILIES AND ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATE OR HOUSING VOUCHER**

- 1. Briefing: The purpose of the briefing is to go over the Housing Voucher holders packet in order to fully inform the participant about the program so that he/she will be able to discuss it with potential landlords.
- 2. Briefing Attendance Requirement: All families (head of household) are required to attend the briefing when they are initially issued a Housing Voucher. No Housing Voucher will be awarded unless the household representative has attended a briefing.

Failure to attend a scheduled briefing (with or without notice to the HA) will result in one additional opportunity to attend. Failure to attend a second Briefing will result in applicant being removed from the waiting list and the family may be required to reapply for assistance.

3. Format of the Briefing: When a Family initially receives its Housing Voucher, a full explanation (oral) of the following shall be provided to assist the Family in finding a suitable unit and to apprise the Family of its responsibilities and the responsibilities of the Owner (this may be done either in group or individual sessions depending on the circumstances). Also, families will be given adequate opportunity to raise questions and to discuss the information listed below: (Reference 24 CFR 982.301).
  - A. A description of how the program works;
  - B. Family and Owner Responsibility; and
  - C. Where the family may lease a unit, including renting a dwelling unit inside or outside the HA jurisdiction.

**Note:**

**For a family that qualifies to lease a unit outside the HA jurisdiction under portability procedures, the briefing must include an explanation of how portability works. The HA may not discourage the family from choosing to live anywhere in the HA jurisdiction, or outside the HA jurisdiction under portability procedures.**

- D. If the family is currently living in a high poverty census tract in the HA jurisdiction, the briefing must also explain the advantages of moving to an area that does not have a high concentration of poor families.
- E. When issuing a Housing Voucher, the HA shall give the Family a Section 8 Participant's Packet, which includes: (Reference 24 CFR 982.301).
  - (1) The initial term of the voucher is 60 days. A Voucher is valid for a period of 60 days from the date of issuance with the opportunity for two additional extensions of 30 days each, with the acceptable required number of contacts. Prior to expiration, the family may contact the HA to inquire about assistance the HA can provide the family in locating suitable housing. The family must submit a Request for Lease Approval within the 60-day period unless an extension has been granted by the HA. Once the family has submitted a Request for Lease Approval the clock **is stopped** and/or suspended on the term of the voucher (See "Suspension"). When the clock is stopped (suspended), the time remaining days will be reinstated to the initial 60-day period of the Voucher, if necessary. If the unit is not approved for any reason, the remaining days will be reinstated to the initial term of the voucher. If the initial term is not adequate for finding a unit to lease, the family may request an extension of the initial term as described below.
  - (2) Requesting for extensions of the term. A family may request an extension of the Voucher time period. All requests for extensions

should be received prior to the expiration date of the Voucher. Extensions are permissible at the discretion of the HA primarily for the following reasons:

- (a) Extenuating circumstances such as hospitalization or a family emergency for an extended period of time, which has affected the family's ability to find a unit within the initial 60-day time period. The HA representative will verify the extenuating circumstances prior to granting an extension.
  - (b) Completion of the required number of contacts that the family maintains on a Voucher Contact Log. A total of 16 contacts during the first 60 days will be required in order to get the first 30-day extension. An additional 8 contacts will be required in order to get the second and final 30-day extension. Failure to present acceptable documentation of required contacts will result in not granting an extension to the Voucher and therefore it will expire.
  - (c) The family has turned in a Request for Lease Approval prior to the expiration of the 60-day time period, but the unit has not passed HQS.
  - (d) Time Period for extensions: A HA representative may grant one or more extensions not to exceed a total of 60 days. The initial term plus any extensions **MAY NOT** exceed 120 calendar days for the beginning of the initial term.
- (3) How the HA determines the housing assistance payment for a family;
    - (a) For the voucher program, information on the payment standard and the HA utility allowance schedule.
  - (4) How the HA determines the maximum rent for an assisted unit;
  - (5) What the family should consider in deciding whether to lease a unit;
    - (a) The condition of the unit;
    - (b) Whether the rent is reasonable;
    - (c) The cost of any resident-paid utilities and whether the unit is energy efficient; and
    - (d) The location of the unit, including proximity to public transportation (if applicable), centers of employment, schools and shopping.
  - (6) Where the family may lease a unit. For a family that qualifies to lease a unit outside the HA jurisdiction under portability procedures, the information packet must include an explanation of how portability works;
  - (7) The HUD-required "lease addendum" (The lease addendum is the language that must be included in the lease).
  - (8) The form of request for lease approval, and an explanation of how to request HA approval to lease a unit

- (9) A statement of the HA policy on providing information about a family to prospective owners;
- (10) The HA subsidy standards,
- (11) The HUD lead-based paint (LBP) brochure;
- (12) A copy of the housing discrimination complaint form;
- (13) A list of landlords or other parties know to the HA who may be willing to lease a unit to the family, or help the family find a unit;
- (15) Notice that if the family includes a disabled person, the family may request a current listing of accessible units known to the HA that may be available;
- (16) Family obligations under the program;
- (17) The grounds on which the HA may terminate assistance for a participant family because of family action or failure to act; and
- (18) The informal hearing procedures. This information must describe when the HA is required to give a participant family the opportunity for an informal hearing, and how to request a hearing.
- (19) The HUD Brochure on how to select a unit, "A Good Place to Live."
- (20) Voucher Contact Log

4. Approval of Lease and Execution of Related Documents: (Reference: 24 CFR 982.302 and 982.305.) When a family finds a unit, and the owner is willing to lease the unit under the program, the family may request the HA to approve the lease and unit.

**Note:**

**Property Owners cannot participate in the program if they are disapproved by the HA as outlined in Section XIV below.**

- A. If the HA determines that a unit which an Eligible Family wishes to lease meets HQS and the proposed Lease is approved, the HA shall notify the Owner and the Family of its determination of Lease approval.
- B. After receiving notification from the HA, the Owner and HA representative shall schedule a meeting and execute and sign the Contract. After the contact is executed, the Owner and Family shall execute and sign the Lease and provide a copy to the HA.

**NOTE: No monies will be paid to the owner until the HAP contract is signed.**

- C. The HA shall retain the following in its files:
  - (1) The Request for Tenancy Approval;
  - (2) The approved Lease;
  - (3) Inspection report;
  - (4) HA certification that the current rent being charged for comparable units in the private unassisted market, taking into account the

location, size, type, quality, amenities, facilities and management and maintenance service of such unit. This certification will be maintained for three years to comply with HUD regulations and HUD inspections; and,

- (5) Executed Contract.
  - (6) Move-In Condition Report, signed by both resident and landlord.
  - (7) Confirmation of Forms Received signed by resident.
- D. The HA will prohibit any moves by the family during the initial year of the contract lease (ref. 24CFR982.314(c)) unless the landlord agrees to sign a Mutual Rescission to terminate the contract. After the initial year of the contract lease the HA will allow no more than one (1) move per year, unless approved by the HA for special circumstances. (e.g. reasonable accommodation)

#### **SECTION XIV. HA DISAPPROVAL OF OWNER**

1. Owner Debarred: The HA must not approve a unit if the HA has been informed (by HUD or otherwise) that the owner is debarred, suspended, or subject to a limited denial of participation. Also, when directed by HUD, the HA must not approve a unit if.
  - A. The federal government has instituted an administrative or judicial action against the owner for violation of the Fair Housing Act or other federal equal opportunity requirements and the action is pending; or
  - B. A court or administrative agency has determined that the owner violated the Fair Housing Act or other federal equal opportunity requirements.
2. HA Administrative Discretion: The HA will deny approval to lease a unit from an owner for any one of the following:
  - A. Owner has violated obligations under a HAP contract.
  - B. Owner has committed fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program.
  - C. The owner has engaged in drug trafficking.
  - D. The owner has a history or practice on non-compliance with the HQS requirements, State or local housing codes.
  - E. The owner has not paid State or local real estate taxes, fines or assessments.

**Note:**

**If the owner is a parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister, or brother of any member of the participant family, the HA must not approve the unit. However, if the housing authority determines that approval of the unit would provide reasonable accommodation for a family member who is a disabled person, the unit may be approved. All units leased prior to May 18, 1998 illustrating the above relationships are grandfathered in.**

#### **SECTION XV. OWNER RESPONSIBILITY FOR SCREENING RESIDENTS**

1. Suitability for Tenancy: The HA must inform the owner that the HA has not screened the family's behavior or suitability for tenancy and that such screening is the owner's own responsibility.
2. Family's Background: An owner may consider a family's background with respect to such factors as:
  - A. Payment of rent and utility bills.
  - B. Caring for a unit and premises.
  - C. Respecting the rights of others to the peaceful enjoyment of their housing.
  - D. Drug-related criminal activity or other criminal activity that is a threat to the life, safety or property of others and compliance with other essential conditions of tenancy.
3. Information Provided Owner Concerning Tenancy: The HA must give the owner the family's current address (as shown in the HA records) and the name and address of the landlord at the family's current and prior addresses, if known to the HA. The HA will provide information to an owner, upon request, for all participants when the HA possesses the following (Ref. 982.307):
  - A. The tenancy history of family members, or
  - B. Drug-trafficking by family members.

#### **SECTION XVI. WHERE A FAMILY CAN LEASE A UNIT WITH TENANT-BASED ASSISTANCE AND PORTABILITY PROCEDURES**

1. Assistance in the Initial HA's Jurisdiction: - Assistance to lease a unit located anywhere the jurisdiction of the initial HA.

2. Portability - Assistance Outside the Initial HA Jurisdiction: Families living in the jurisdiction of the initial HA may receive tenant-based assistance to lease a unit outside the initial HA jurisdiction:
  - A. In the same State as the initial HA;
  - B. In the Same metropolitan statistical area (MSA) as the initial HA, but in a different State;
  - C. In an MSA that is next to the same MSA as the initial HA, but in a different State; or,
  - D. In the jurisdiction of a HA anywhere in the United States that is administering a tenant-based program.

**Note:**

**Applicants must reside within the HA's jurisdiction for 12 months prior to portability.**

3. Income Eligibility: For admission to the voucher program, a family must be income eligible in the area where the family initially leases a unit with assistance in the voucher program.
4. Leasing in Place: If the dwelling unit is approvable, a family may select the dwelling unit occupied by the family before selection for participation in the program.
5. Freedom of Choice: When the family selects eligible housing that meets all program requirements the HA may not directly or indirectly reduce the family's opportunity to select among available units.
6. Portability - Administration by the Initial HA Outside the Initial HA Jurisdiction:
  - A. When a family moves under portability to an area outside the initial HA's jurisdiction, the initial HA must administer the assistance for the family if: the unit is located within the same State as the initial HA, in the same MSA as the initial HA (but in a different State), or in an MSA that is next to the same MSA as the initial HA (but in a different State), and no other HA with a tenant-based program has jurisdiction in the area where the unit is located.
  - B. If the above conditions exist, the family remains in the program of the initial HA. The initial HA has the same responsibilities for administration of assistance for the family living outside the HA's jurisdiction as for other families assisted by the HA within the HA's jurisdiction.
  - C. The initial HA may choose to use another HA, a private management entity or other contractor or agent to help the initial HA administer assistance outside the HA jurisdiction.

7. Portability - Administration by Receiving HA:  
When a family moves under portability to an area outside the initial HA jurisdiction, another HA (the receiving HA) must administer assistance for the family if a HA with a tenant-based program has jurisdiction in the area where the unit is located. When this situation exists, the HA with jurisdiction in the area where the family wants to lease a units must issue the family a certificate or voucher. If there is more than one such HA, the initial HA may choose the receiving HA.
  
8. Portability Procedures: The initial HA must determine whether the family is income eligible in the area where the family wants to lease a unit. The initial HA must advise the family how to contact and request assistance from the receiving HA. The initial HA must promptly notify the receiving HA to expect the family. The family must promptly contact the receiving HA, and comply with receiving HA procedures for incoming portable families. The initial HA must give the receiving HA the most recent HUD Form 50058 for the family, and related verification information. If the receiving HA opts to conduct a new reexamination, the receiving HA may not delay issuing the family a voucher or certificate or otherwise delay approval of a unit unless the recertification is necessary to determine income eligibility. When the portable family requests assistance from the receiving HA, the receiving HA must promptly inform the initial HA whether the receiving HA will bill the initial HA for assistance on behalf of the portable family, or will absorb the family into its own program if funding is available. The receiving HA must determine whether to extend the certificate or voucher term. The family must submit a request for lease approval to the receiving HA during the term of the receiving HA certificate or voucher. The receiving HA must determine the family unit size for the portable family. The family unit size is determined in accordance with the subsidy standards of the receiving HA. The receiving HA must promptly notify the initial HA if the family has leased an eligible unit under the program, or if the family fails to submit a request for lease approval for an eligible unit within the term of the certificate or voucher. To provide tenant-based assistance for portable families, the receiving HA must perform all HA functions, such as reexamination of family income and composition.
  
9. Absorption by the Receiving HA: If funding is available for the receiving HA, when a voucher is received, the receiving HA may absorb the family into the receiving HA's voucher program.

**Note:**

**HUD may require a receiving HA to absorb all or a portion of the portable families.**

10. Portability Billing: The receiving HA may bill the initial HA for housing assistance payment and administrative fees. The initial HA must promptly reimburse the receiving HA for the full amount of the housing assistance payments (HAP) made



by the receiving HA for the portable family. The amount of the HAP for a portable family in the receiving HA's program is determined in the same manner as for other families in the receiving HA program. The initial HA must promptly reimburse the receiving HA for 80 percent of the initial HA on-going administrative fee for each unit month that the family receives assistance under the tenant-based programs from the receiving HA. HUD may reduce the administrative fee to an initial HA, if the HA does not promptly reimburse the receiving HA for housing assistance payments or fees on behalf of portable families.

## **SECTION XVII. ABSENCE FROM THE ASSISTED UNIT**

Absence means that no member of the family is residing in the unit. If a family is absent from the unit for a period of more than 30 but less than 90 days, they must state this in writing to the HA. If a family is absent from the unit for a period longer than 90 days, the unit is no longer considered to be their primary place of residence, and the family will be terminated from the program. The HA will not approve any request for absence for a period of more than 180 consecutive calendar days in any circumstance, or for any reason.

### **Note:**

**If an emergency situations exist, such as hospitalization, the head of household must notify the HA by telephone as soon as possible and request a determination via the telephone. Verbal request for determination may only be made in emergency situations.**

## **SECTION XVIII. CONTINUED ASSISTANCE AFTER FAMILY BREAK-UP**

The HA shall determine which family members will continue to receive assistance after a family break-up. The head of household, spouse or any adult member of the household must notify the HA that there has been a family break-up and continued assistance is being requested. The assisted family member making the request must submit the request in writing to the HA and request a determination. The request must be made with 10 calendar days of the break-up. The HA will consider the following factors in making this determination:

1. Assisted Unit: Whether the assistance should remain with family members remaining in the original assisted unit.
2. Interest of Family Members: The interest of minor children or of ill, elderly or disabled family members.
3. Physical Violence: Whether family members are forced to leave the unit as a result of actual or threatened physical violence against family members by a spouse or other member of the household.

### **Note:**

**If a court determines the disposition of property between members of the assisted family in a divorce or separation under a settlement or judicial decree, the HA is bound by the court's determination of which family members continue to receive assistance in the program.**

**SECTION XIX. SUBSIDY STANDARDS**

The following subsidy standards shall determine the number of bedrooms required to accommodate each family without overcrowding or over-housing:

**Subsidy Standard Chart**

Number of Bedrooms	Number of Persons	
	Minimum	Maximum
1	1	2
2	2	4
3	3	6
4	4	8
5	5	10

Section 8 participants shall be issued a Voucher based on the subsidy standard listed above. In determining family unit size for a particular family, the HA may grant an exception to the above subsidy standard if the HA determines that the exception is justified by the age, sex, health, handicap, or relationship of family members or other personal circumstances. The family unit size for any family consisting of a single person must be either a zero or one bedroom unit, unless a live-in aide resides with the family. Any live-in aide must be approved by the HA, in advance, and reside in the unit to care for a family member who is disabled or is at least 50 years of age. A live-in aide must be counted in determining the family unit size.

A child who is temporarily away from the home because of placement in foster care is considered a member of the family in determining the family unit size.

Children under one year of age may occupy a bedroom with parents

**SECTION XX. INSPECTIONS OF PRIVATE LANDLORD'S PROPERTY**

When the HA receives a Request for Tenancy approval the HA shall inspect the unit for compliance with the HA's housing quality standards (HQS). The HA's inspector will inspect the unit for compliance with HQS standards and send the owner the results of the inspection. If there are defects or deficiencies which must be corrected in order for the unit to comply with HQS standards, the Owner shall be advised, in writing, by the HA of the work required to be done before a contract can be executed. The unit will be re-inspected to ascertain that the necessary work has been performed and the unit meets HQS standards for occupancy.

The HA will maintain a copy of every inspection and re-inspection report for three years, with one exception being any lead based paint validations, which will be kept forever. The inspection reports will specify the defects or deficiencies, which must be corrected in order for the unit to meet HQS standards. The inspection report will also reflect any other defects or deficiencies that do not cause the unit to fail, in the event of a subsequent claim by the Owner that they were caused during the period of occupancy by the Family.

## **SECTION XXI. INSPECTION STANDARDS**

Before a unit can be approved for Occupancy under the Section 8 program, the unit must meet the performance requirements set forth in 24 CFR 982.401, which are the Housing Quality Standards (HQS).

1. HQS Inspection Areas: The following areas are included in HQS inspections:

- Sanitary facilities;
- Food preparation and refuse disposal;
- Space and security;
- Thermal environment;
- Illumination and electricity;
- Structure and materials;
- Interior air quality;
- Water supply;
- Lead based paint;
- Access;
- Site and neighborhood;
- Sanitary condition; and
- Smoke Detectors.

### **Note:**

**The HA's inspection only certifies that the unit meets HQS federal regulations and the HA is not responsible for items not included in the HQS inspection. The HA will use HUD approved inspection forms to perform Section 8 Inspections.**

2. Types of HOS Inspections:
  - A. Initial Inspections: Performed by the HA staff after receiving the Request for Tenancy Approval from the applicant.
  - B. Yearly inspections as required by HQS for residents continuing to receive assistance and remaining in the same unit.
  - C. Re-Inspections: Inspections that are performed by HA staff for the purpose of verifying that deficiencies noted in the previous inspection have been corrected and meet HQS.
  - D. Quality Control Inspections: The Management Staff will re-inspect five (5) percent (based on a random sample) of the total number of Section 8 units under HAP contract to ensure that inspections are being performed in compliance with HQS standards. The HA will maintain a file that documents the quality control inspections. Inspections will be conducted by person(s) other than the original one who did the inspection.
  - E. Special Inspections: These types of inspections may be necessary when a Federal Official visits the HA to perform a compliance review of the HA and/or owner may request a special inspection be performed to document the condition to the unit.
3. If there are serious deficiencies which present an immediate danger to the health and safety of the family, the SHA will require the owner to correct the deficiencies within 24 hours. If the deficiencies occur in a unit already under contract and the owner does not correct the situation, the SHA will abate the housing assistance payments and may terminate the Housing Assistance Payments Contract. The SHA will assist families in locating a new unit. If such deficiencies are caused by the family or its' guests, the SHA will require the family to correct the deficiency in no more than 24 hours. Failure by the family to correct the deficiency within 24 hours will result in a 30 day notice to terminate HAP Contract.

If there are deficiencies that do not immediately affect the health and safety of the family but are violations of HQS, the SHA will require the owner to correct the deficiencies within a time determined by the SHA (completion date) or the HAP payment will be abated and may cause the HAP contract to be terminated.

If the repairs cannot be done by the completion date the SHA will, at its own sole discretion, assign a new completion date. If the repairs are not completed by the completion date, the SHA will abate the housing assistance payments and may terminate the Housing Assistance Payments Contracts. A 30 – day notice will be given.

The SHA will reinspect the unit to ensure all HQS deficiencies have been corrected Prior to the execution of an extended or new Housing Assistance Payments Contract.

**Note:**

**The HA may only be responsible for a portion of a damage claim for HAP contracts existing prior to October 2, 1995. The Housing Authority will inspect all units in accordance with HUD regulations at all times. If HUD regulations change, the HA will immediately implement the new procedures, whether or not they are outlined in this section, in order to remain in compliance.**

**SECTION XXII. DETERMINATION OF PARTICIPANT RENT AND RE-EXAMINATION OF INCOME AND FAMILY CIRCUMSTANCES**

Rent as initially determined or at annual reexamination will remain in effect for the period between regular reexamination of family income and composition unless the following changes in family circumstances occur: (Also, Section 8 participant agrees to report any changes in income, or familial status by the 25<sup>th</sup> of the month in which it occurs).

- A. Loss or addition of family composition of any family member through birth, death, divorce, removal of other continuing circumstances and the amount, if any, of family member's income;
- B. Employment, unemployment, or changes in employment of a permanent nature of the family head, spouse, or other wage earner that is 18 years of age; or
- C. To correct errors made when determining eligibility or at reexamination.
- D. The final estimate of Family Income will be made by the HA on the basis of verified information regarding income.
- E. If the family reports zero income, the HA will have the family sign a verification form to verify that no income is being provided. Families reporting no income will need to re-certify every 30 days.
- F. If, at the time of a reexamination or an interim review, the SHA determines the Family Rent to Owner equals the full contract rent for the unit, the family's HAP payment will be zero. The unit however, shall remain under contract for six months unless the family has a change in their rental portion, during this period, resulting in the SHA paying a portion of the rent, then the contract will continue as stated in the lease.

- G. The HA must lower the rent for a family whose income is reduced because of the expiration of a welfare initiated time limit. This must be reported by the resident by the 25<sup>th</sup> of the month in which it occurs. Provided, however, that if the family's welfare benefits are reduced of a fraudulent act on the part of a family member, or for failure to comply with welfare to work requirements resulting in sanction, the HA is prohibited from reducing the family's rent contribution to reflect the lower benefit income.

The HA is required to disregard, for twelve months;

1. The earned income of family members and disabled family members who were previously unemployed for a year or more and are now employed,
2. Family members and disabled family members whose employment income increases as a result of participation in any family self-sufficiency or job training program, or
3. Family members who were receiving TANF benefits totaling \$500.00 in the last six months and whose earned income increases.

During the following 12 months the family's rent may be increased by 50 percent of the amount that would have been in effect without the disregard.

**NOTE: Previously Unemployed is defined as a person who has earned, in the twelve months previous to employment, no more than would be received for 10 hours of work per week for 50 weeks at the established minimum wage. (24CFR960.255)**

**Families will be required to report any changes in their income and familial statuses by the 25<sup>th</sup> of the month in which it occurs.**

1. Annual Re-examination:
  - A. Once each year, or as required by this HA, the HA must reexamine the income and family composition of all families participating the Section 8 Program in accordance with 24 CFR 5.617. Verifications acceptable to the HA shall be obtained and determinations made. In the event of failure or refusal of the family to report the necessary information, the HA may terminate the assistance.
  - B. Records shall be maintained by the HA to ensure that every participant's income and family composition has been reexamined within a twelve-month period.
  - C. Upon completion of reexamination and verification, the participant shall be notified, in writing :( A copy of such notification is to be retained in the participant's file.)

- (1) 30 days advanced notice if resident rent is to be increased.
- (2) If tenant rent is to decrease, it will be effective the 1<sup>st</sup> of the following month.

2. Interim Re-determination of Rent: Rent as set at admission or Annual Re-examination will remain in effect for the period between regular rent determinations unless changes in family circumstances occur. The participant is required and agrees to report, in writing, the following specified changes in family income and composition by the 25<sup>th</sup> of the month in which it occurs.

- A. Loss or addition to family composition of any kind through birth, death, marriage, divorce, removal or other continuing circumstance and the amount, if any, of such family member's income. Any such additions, other than birth, must be approved by the HA in advance, and must qualify, the same as an applicant or any prospective new participant.
- B. Employment, unemployment or changes in income for employment of a permanent nature of the family head, spouse, or other wage earner eighteen (18) years of age or older.
- C. The starting of or stopping of, or an increase or decrease of any benefits or payments received by any member of the family.
- D. Any other changes of income including change in source or familial status.
- E. If a tenant reports a change in income which results in a \$50.00 dollar or less increase or decrease monthly (\$600.00 annually), then no interim rent change will be completed.

**NOTE: Cost of living increases in Social Security or public assistance grants need not be reported until next re-examination and re-determination of rent.**

On occasions, the HA is required to compute rent based on information that is supplied by the participant and third party information that has not or will not be provided by the employer. When this situation occurs the HA will compute a rent based on the information available. Once the information is verified the participant will be notified in writing of the amount and the effective date, and their right to grieve, if applicable, in accordance with the Grievance Procedure.

3. The Effective Dates of Interim Re-determination of Rent:

- A. Any decrease in rent resulting from any decreases in family income will be made effective the first of the month following the date the decrease in family income

was reported and verified, providing this change was reported prior to the 25<sup>th</sup> of the previous month.

- B. The participant agrees to pay any increase in rent resulting from an increase in family income the first of the second month following the date in which such increase in family income occurred, and to pay any back rent due because of failure to report such increase in family income.
    - (1) Any interim change in rent will require re-verification of all family income that has not been verified within sixty (60) calendar days of the previous rent determination.
    - (2) Participant agrees to pay any increase in rent resulting from the implementation of changes in rent computation or increases due to changes in regulations, policies or procedures requiring implementation by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.
    - (3) Temporary employment/unemployment or increases and decreases in wages "**for any reason**" of less than 30 days will not constitute a rent adjustment.
    - (4) If it is found that a participant has misrepresented or failed to report facts upon which rent is based so that the participant is paying less than they should be paying, the increase in rent shall be made retroactive to the date the increase would have taken effect. The participant will be required to pay the difference between the rent paid and the amount that should have been paid. In addition, the participant may be subject to civil and criminal penalties. Misrepresentation is a serious program violation, which may result in termination.
5. Special Re-examinations: Special reexaminations are pre-scheduled extensions of admission or continued occupancy determinations, and will be considered for the following reasons:
- A. If it is impossible to determine annual family income accurately due to instability of family income and/or family composition, a temporary determination of income and rent is to be made and a special re-examination shall be scheduled for thirty (30), sixty (60) or ninety (90) days, depending on circumstances. The participant shall be notified, in writing, of the date of the special re-examination.
  - B. If the family income can be anticipated at the scheduled time, the reexamination shall be completed and appropriate actions taken. If a reasonable anticipation of income cannot be made, another special re-examination shall be prescribed and the same procedure followed as stipulated in the preceding paragraph until a reasonable estimate can be made.



**Note:**

**Families reporting no income are requested to recertify every month.**

6. Minimum Rent Hardship Exemptions: The HA has established a Minimum Rent Hardship Exemption to qualifying families.

**SECTION XXIII. ADJUSTMENT TO UTILITY ALLOWANCES AND CONTRACT RENTS, PLUS MONTHLY HOUSING ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS**

1. Utility Allowances: At least annually, the HA shall determine whether there has been a substantial change in utility rates or other changes of general applicability, and whether an adjustment is required in the **Allowance of Utilities and Other Services** by reason of such changes or because of errors in the original determination. If the HA determines that an adjustment should be made, the HA shall establish a schedule of adjustments taking into account size and type of dwelling units and other pertinent factors and shall furnish HUD with a copy of the adjusted schedule. (Reference 24 CFR 982.517)
2. Contract Rents: Contract Rents may be adjusted by the HA on an annual basis and for special adjustments as provided below:
  - A. Annual Adjustment: Upon request from the owner to the HA an annual adjustment may be made if the Contract unit is in decent, safe and sanitary condition and the Owner is otherwise in compliance with the terms of the Lease and the HAP Contract. Annual adjustments as of any anniversary date shall be determined by using the **Section 8 Annual Adjustment Factor** most recently published by HUD in the Federal Register. The Contract rent may be adjusted upward or downward. However, in no case shall the adjusted rent be less than the Contract rent on the effective date of this Contract.
  - B. Special Adjustment: Subject to HUD approval, a Special Adjustment is granted to reflect increases in the actual and necessary expenses of owning and maintaining a unit which have resulted from substantial general increases in real property taxes, utility rates or similar costs. (e.g. assessments and utilities not covered by regulated rates) But only if and to the extent that the Owner clearly demonstrates that such general increases have caused increases in the Owner's operating costs, which are not adequately compensated for by the annual adjustments provided for in A above this section. The Owner shall submit financial statements to the HA which clearly support the increase.

**Overall Limitation of Adjustments of 2 A and B above:** Notwithstanding any other provisions of this part, adjustments as provided for in this section shall not

result in material differences between the rents charged for assisted and comparable unassisted units.

3. Monthly Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) Payments: Monthly payments will be made to an owner on behalf of a family participating in the Section 8 Program. Payments will be issued in accordance with the Housing Assistance Payment Contract. The checks will be issued on a monthly basis and mailed directly to the participating owner. A copy of the check will be kept and serve as a record of payment.

#### **SECTION XXIV. FAIR MARKET RENT (FMR), PAYMENT STANDARD FOR VOUCHERS AND RENT REASONABLENESS LIMITATION**

1. Tenancy in the Section 8 Tenant-based Programs:  
A tenancy under the voucher program.
2. Negotiating Rent to Owner. The owner and the family negotiate the rent to owner. At the family's request, the HA must help the family negotiate the rent to owner.
3. Rent to Owner: Reasonable Rent.
  - A. HA determination.
    - (1) The HA may not approve a lease until the HA determines that the initial rent to owner is a reasonable rent.
    - (2) The HA must re-determine the reasonable rent:
      - a. Before any increase in the rent to owner;
      - b. If there is a five percent decrease in the published FMR in effect 60 days before the contract anniversary (for the unit size rented by the family) as compared with the FMR in effect one year before the contract anniversary; or
      - c. If directed by HUD.
    - (3) The HA may also re-determine the reasonable rent at any other time.
    - (4) At all times during the assisted tenancy, the rent to owner may not exceed the reasonable rent as most recently determined or re-determined by the HA.
  - B. Comparability. The HA must determine whether the rent to owner is a reasonable rent in comparison to rent for other comparable unassisted units.
  - C. Owner certification of rents charged for other units. By accepting each monthly housing assistance payment from the HA, the owner certifies that the rent to owner is not more than rent charged by the owner for comparable unassisted units in the premises. The owner must give the HA

information requested by the HA on rents charged by the owner for other units in the premises or elsewhere.

4. Maximum Subsidy: FMR

A. Purpose.

- (1) Fair Market Rents (FMRs) are published by HUD. In the tenant-based programs, the FMR is used to determine the maximum subsidy for a family.
- (2) For the voucher program, the FMR is the maximum payment standard (maximum subsidy) for a family.

5. Voucher Tenancy: (How to calculate housing assistance payment).

A. Use of payment standard. For a voucher tenancy, a "payment standard" is used to calculate the monthly housing assistance payment for a family. The "payment standard" is the maximum monthly subsidy payment for a family.

B. Housing Choice Voucher program: Amount of assistance.

- (1) Voucher payment standard: Maximum and minimum.
  - (a) The HA must adopt a payment standard schedule that establishes payment standards for the HA voucher program. For each FMR area and for each exception rent area, the HA must establish voucher payment standard amounts by unit size (zero-bedroom, one-bedroom, and so on).
  - (b) For a voucher tenancy, the payment standard for each unit size may not be:
    - (i) More than the current FMR; or
    - (ii) Less than 80 percent of the current FMR limit, unless a lower percent is approved by HUD.
- (2) Voucher assistance formula.
  - (a) For a voucher tenancy, the housing assistance payment for a family equals the lesser of.
    - (i) The applicable payment standard minus 30 percent of monthly adjusted income; or
    - (ii) The monthly gross rent minus the minimum rent.
  - (b) The minimum rent is \$50.00
- (3) Voucher payment standard schedule.
  - (a) A voucher payment standard schedule is a list of the payment standard amounts used to calculate the voucher housing assistance payment for each unit size in an FMR area.
  - (b) The voucher payment standard schedule establishes a single payment standard for each unit size in an FMR area.

- (c) Payment standard amounts on the payment standard schedule must be within the maximum and minimum limits stated in paragraph (b) (1) (ii) of this section. Within these limits, payment standard amounts on the schedule may be adjusted annually, at the discretion of the HA, if necessary to assure continued affordability of units in the HA jurisdiction.
- (d) To calculate the housing assistance payment for a family, the HA must use the applicable payment standard from the HA payment standard schedule for the fair market rent area (including the applicable payment standard for any HUD-approved exception rent area) where the unit rented by the family is located.
- (e) If the family unit size changes during the term of the HAP contract, the new family unit size must be used to determine the payment standard amount:
  - at the family's first regular (annual) reexamination after the change in the family unit size.
  - regardless of any increase or decrease in the payment standard schedule.

7. Housing Choice Voucher (How to calculate housing assistance payment).

The monthly housing assistance payment equals the gross rent, minus the higher of-

- A. The total tenant payment; or
- B. The minimum rent (\$50.00)

8. Housing Choice Voucher (Limit on initial rent to owner).

- A. FMR.
  - (1) The initial gross rent for any unit may not exceed the FMR on the date the HA approves the lease.
  - (2) The FMR for a family is the lower of:
    - (a) The FMR for the family unit size; or
    - (b) The FMR for the unit size rented by the family.
- B. Reasonable rent. The initial rent to owner may not exceed a reasonable rent as determined in accordance with Sec. 982.503.

9. Housing Choice Voucher (Annual adjustment of rent to owner).

- A. When rent is adjusted. At each annual anniversary date of the HAP contract, the HA must adjust the rent to owner at the request of the owner in accordance with this section.
- B. Amount of annual adjustment.
  - (1) The adjusted rent to owner equals the lesser of-

- (a) The pre-adjustment rent to owner multiplied by the applicable Section 8 annual adjustment factor, published by HUD in the Federal Register, that is in effect 60 days before the HAP contract anniversary;
  - (b) The reasonable rent (as most recently determined or re-determined by the HA in accordance with Sec. 982.503); or
  - (c) The amount requested by the owner.
- (2) In making the annual adjustment, the pre-adjustment rent to owner does not include any previously approved special adjustments.
  - (3) The rent to owner may be adjusted up or down in accordance with this section.
  - (4) Notwithstanding paragraph (b) (1) of this section, the rent to owner for a unit must not be increased at the annual anniversary date unless:
    - (a) The owner requests the adjustment by giving notice to the HA; and
    - (b) During the year before the annual anniversary date, the owner has complied with all requirements of the HAP contract, including compliance with the HQS.
  - (5) The rent to owner will only be increased for housing assistance payments covering months commencing on the contract anniversary date.
  - (6) To receive an increase resulting from the annual adjustment for an annual anniversary date, the owner must request the increase at least sixty days before the next annual anniversary date.

10. Rent to Owner: (Effect of rent control).

In addition to the rent reasonableness limit under this subpart, the amount of rent to owner also may be subject to rent control limits under State or local law.

11. Other Subsidy: The HA has the discretion to reduce the rent. In the case of a regular tenancy, the HA may require the owner to reduce the initial rent to owner because of other governmental subsidies, including tax credit, or tax exemption, grants or other subsidized financing.

12. Other Fees and Charges: The owner may not charge the tenant extra amounts for items customarily included in rent in the locality, or provided at no additional cost to unsubsidized residents in the premises.

13. Distribution of Housing Assistance Payment: The monthly housing assistance payment is distributed as follows:

- A. The HA pays the owner the lesser of the housing assistance payment or the rent to owner.

- B. If the housing assistance payment exceeds the rent to owner, the HA may pay the balance of the housing assistance payment either to the family or directly to the utility supplier to pay the utility bill on behalf of the family.
14. Family Share: (Family responsibility).
- A. The family share is calculated by subtracting the amount of the housing assistance payment from the gross rent.
  - B. The HA may not use housing assistance payments or other program funds (including any administrative fee reserve) to pay any part of the family share. Payment of the family share is the responsibility of the family.
15. Family Income and Composition: (Regular and interim examinations).
- A. HA responsibility for reexamination and verification.
    - (1) The HA's responsibilities for reexamining family income and composition are specified in 24 CFR part 5, subpart F.
    - (2) The HA must obtain and document in the resident file third party verification of the following factors, or must document in the resident file why third party verification was not available:
      - (a) Reported family annual income;
      - (b) The value of assets;
      - (c) Expenses related to deductions from annual income; and
      - (d) Other factors that affect the determination of adjusted income.
  - B. When HA conducts interim reexamination
    - (1) At any time, the HA may conduct an interim reexamination of family income and composition.
    - (2) At any time, the family may request an interim determination of family income or composition because of any changes since the last determination. The HA must make the interim determination within a reasonable time after the family request.
    - (3) Interim examinations must be conducted in accordance with policies in the HA administrative plan.
  - C. Family reporting of change. All changes in income or familial composition must be reported by the 25<sup>th</sup> of the month in which it occurs.
  - D. Effective date of reexamination.
    - (1) The HA must adopt policies prescribing how to determine the effective date of a change in the housing assistance payment resulting from an interim re-determination. For this HA, if a resident rent is to be increased, it will be effective the 1<sup>st</sup> of the second month giving the

family a 30 day notice of increase. If the resident rent is to be decreased, it will be effective the 1<sup>st</sup> of the following month. The family must report the change by the 25<sup>th</sup> of the month.

- (2) At the effective date of a regular or interim reexamination, the HA must make appropriate adjustments in the housing assistance payment and family unit size.

- E. Family member income. Family income must include income of all family members, including family members not related by blood or marriage. If any new family member is added, family income must include any income of the additional family member. The HA must conduct a reexamination to determine such additional income, and must make appropriate adjustments in the housing assistance payment and family unit size.

16. Resident Allowances for Utilities See 24 CFR 965.505

A. Maintaining schedule.

- (1) The HA must maintain a utility allowance schedule for all resident-paid utilities (except telephone and cable), for cost of resident-supplied refrigerators and ranges, and for other resident-paid housing services (e.g., trash collection (disposal of waste and refuse)).
- (2) Allowances are not subject to approval by HUD before becoming effective, but will be reviewed during audits and other operating reviews.

B. How allowances are determined.

- (1) The utility allowance schedule must be determined based on the typical cost of utilities and services paid by energy-conservative households that occupy housing of similar size and type in the same locality. In developing the schedule, the HA must use normal patterns of consumption for the community as a whole and current utility rates.
  - (a) An HA's utility allowance schedule, and the utility allowance for an individual family, must include the utilities and services that are necessary in the locality to provide housing that complies with the housing quality standards. However, the HA may not provide any allowance for non-essential utility costs, such as costs of cable or satellite television.
  - (b) In the utility allowance schedule, the HA must classify utilities and other housing services according to the following general categories: space heating; air conditioning; cooking; water heating; water; sewer; trash collection

(disposal of waste and refuse); other electric; refrigerator (cost of resident-supplied refrigerator); range (cost of resident-supplied range); and other specified housing services. The HA must provide a utility allowance for resident-paid air-conditioning costs if the majority of housing units in the market provide centrally air-conditioned units or there is appropriate wiring for resident-installed air conditioners.

- (2) The cost of each utility and housing service category must be stated separately. For each of these categories, the utility allowance schedule must take into consideration unit size (by number of bedrooms), and unit types (e.g., apartment, row-house, town house, single-family detached, and manufactured housing) that are typical in the community.

C. Revisions of utility allowance schedule.

- (1) Annual Review: HA shall review, at least annually, the UA schedule to ensure compliance with above reference: CFR. (see 17) If allowances are revised, notice shall be given to all residents of not less than 60 days before the proposal effective date, providing residents an opportunity to submit written comments during a period of not less than 30 days before the proposed effective date.
- (2) The HA may revise UA between annual reviews if there has been a rate change, and required to do so if rate change, either by itself or together with other categories, results in a change of 10% or more. Such change is not subject to the notice requirement above.

D. Use of utility allowance schedule.

- (1) The HA must use the appropriate utility allowance for the size of dwelling unit actually leased by the family (rather than the family unit size as determined under the HA subsidy standards).
- (2) At reexamination, the HA must use the HA current utility allowance schedule.

E. Higher utility allowance as reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities. On request from a family that includes a person with disabilities, the HA must approve a utility allowance which is higher than the applicable amount on the utility allowance schedule if a higher utility allowance is needed as a reasonable accommodation in accordance with 24 CFR part 8 to make the program accessible to and usable by the family member with a disability.



## **SECTION XXV. AFFORDABILITY ADJUSTMENTS AND RENT PROVISIONS- VOUCHERS ONLY**

1. Annual Increases of Payment Standards. The HA, in its discretion, may adopt annual increases of payment standards amounts on the payment standard schedule so that families can continue to afford to lease units with assistance under the Housing Voucher Program (Reference 24 CFR 982.617). In determining when an adjustment to the payment is necessary the HA will consider,
  - A. Rent burden (number of families paying more than 30% of income for rent [if more than percent, the HA may adjust the payment standard]),
  - B. Success rate in leasing vouchers and
  - C. Percentage of FMR [if payment standard is within - percent of the FMR, either higher or lower, the HA may adjust the payment standard]. The HA will also consider the financial utilization of funding provided for vouchers. If the HA determines that vouchers are not being leased to properly utilize funding, the payment standard may need to be adjusted to increase utilization of available funding.
2. Rent Negotiation. Under the Housing Voucher Program, the rent to the owner is a matter of negotiation between the owner and the family. The rent must be within the guidelines of "rent reasonableness", and this rental amount must be certified by the HA as falling within the guidelines of "rent reasonableness". If requested by the family, the HA must also assist the family in negotiating a reasonable rent with the owner. (Reference 24 CFR 982.309)
3. Rent Increase: The rent to owner may not be increased during the first year of the lease. The lease may provide that the owner may increase the rent at any time after the first anniversary of the lease, but the owner must give the resident and the HA 60 days written notice of any increase before it takes effect. (Reference 982.309)
4. HA Disapproval of Lease: The HA may disapprove a lease for a rent that is not reasonable, based on rents charged for comparable rental units. HA's may exercise this authority in communities where the market is not functioning normally or where some families are not able to negotiate reasonable rent on their own. For example, where there is a concentration of ownership by a small number of landlords or where rents charged to voucher holders are greater than rents charged to certificate holders living in comparable units. A HA must document each case in which it disapproves a lease because the rent is not reasonable. (Reference 982.309)

## **SECTION XXVI. SECURITY DEPOSIT**

The owner establishes the amount of the security deposit to be charged. The security deposit should be consistent with private market practice or security deposits for the owner's unassisted units. When the resident moves out of the dwelling unit, the owner, subject to State and local law, may use the security deposit, including any interest on the deposit, in accordance with the lease, as reimbursement for any unpaid rent payable by the resident, damages to the unit or for other amounts the resident owes under the lease. The owner must give the resident a written list of all charges against the security deposit, and the amount of each item. After deducting the amount, if any, used to reimburse the owner, the owner must refund promptly the full amount of the unused balance to the resident.

**Note: IF THE SECURITY DEPOSIT IS NOT SUFFICIENT TO COVER AMOUNTS THE RESIDENT OWES UNDER THE LEASE, THE OWNER MAY SEEK TO COLLECT THE BALANCE FROM THE RESIDENT.**

**Note:**

**The HA is not responsible for any damages to the unit and will not process any damage claims for HAP contracts signed after October 2, 1995.**

**SECTION XXVII. TERMINATION OF TENANCY BY OWNER**

1. Reasons for Termination: The Owner shall not terminate the tenancy of the Family except for:
  - A. Serious or repeated violation of the terms and conditions of the Lease;
  - B. Criminal Activity by the resident, any member of the household, a guest or another person under the resident's control shall be cause for termination of tenancy. Criminal activity is defined as, criminal activity that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents or by persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises.
  - C. Violation of Federal, State or local law that imposes obligations on the resident in connection with the occupancy or use of the premises; or
  - D. Other good cause, which may include, but not be limited to: failure by the family to accept the offer of a new lease or revision; a family history of disturbance of neighbors or destruction of property, or of living or housekeeping habits resulting in damage to the unit or premises; the owner's desire to use the unit for personal or family use, or for a purpose other than as a residential rental unit; or a business or economic reason for termination of the tenancy (such as sale of the property, renovation of the unit, desire to lease the unit at a higher rental). If the owner terminates the tenancy for a

business or economic reason the owner must provide the resident with a 90-day notice.

2. Eviction by Court Action: The Owner may evict the Family from the Contract unit only by instituting a court action. The Owner must notify the HA, in writing, of the commencement of procedures for termination of tenancy, at the same time that the Owner gives notice to the Family under State law.
3. Written Notice: Owners must provide written notice of not less than 90 days before termination of a resident-based housing assistance payment (HAP) contract and not less than 1 year before termination of a project-based certificate or moderate rehabilitation HAP contract because of an owner opt-out or expiration of the HAP contract. Copies of these notices must be provide to the HA. (Reference HUD Notice PIH 93-54, issued October 19, 1993 and 24 CFR 982.455).
4. Termination During First Year: During the first year of the lease term, the owner may not terminate the tenancy for "other good cause", unless the owner is terminating the tenancy because of something the family did or failed to do. For example, during this period, the owner may not terminate the tenancy for "other good cause", based on any of the following grounds: failure by the family to accept the offer of a new lease or revision; the owner's desire to use the unit for personal or family use, or for a purpose other than as a residential rental unit; or a business or economic reason for termination of tenancy (See 1 D above).

## **SECTION XXVIII. TERMINATION OF HOUSING ASSISTANCE PAYMENT (HAP) CONTRACT**

1. Breach of Contract: Termination of HAP contract for owner breach of contract. Breaches of the contract of outlined in the contract.
2. Automatic Terminate of HAP Contract:
  - A. The HAP contract terminates automatically if the family is absent from the unit more than 180 consecutive calendar days, and/or;
  - B. The HAP automatically terminates when the family moves out.

## **SECTION XXIX. PROGRAM MANAGEMENT PLAN**

1. Executive Director: Responsible for all aspects of the Section 8 Programs.
2. Section 8 Manager: The Section 8 Manager is responsible for the day to day operations of the Section 8 Programs. Some of the major duties including but not limited to are: managing waiting list and qualifying applicants, conducting

orientations, landlord and resident relations, works closely with other agencies, handles all public relations, performs certifications and re-certifications of Vouchers holders and prepares various Section 8 reports. Also completes HQS inspections and is responsible for the accompanying paperwork.

3. Bookkeeper: Issues all Section 8 checks, 1099's, and maintains financial records.
4. Section 8 Specialist: The Section 8 Specialist serves as the backup for the Section 8 Manager and performs a variety of the duties for the Section 8 Manager as needed.
5. Maintenance Supervisor: Performs 5% quality control inspections. (This may be done by any member of management.

### **SECTION XXX. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT REVIEW OF CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

HUD will review program operations at such intervals as it deems necessary to ensure that the owner and the HA are in full compliance with the terms and conditions of the contract and the ACC. Equal opportunity review may be conducted with the scheduled HUD review or at any time deemed appropriate by HUD.

### **SECTION XXXI. SPECIAL HOUSING TYPES**

This Housing Authority has elected not to permit use of any of Single Room Occupancy (SRO's), Congregate housing, Group homes, Shared housing and Cooperative housing types in its program unless a special housing type is needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities in accordance with 24 CFR part8

### **SECTION XXXII. INCOME TARGETING**

The objective of Income Targeting for Section 8 tenant-based assistance is to admit no less than 75% of its new admissions to the program to families that have income at or below 30% of the area median income. The HA will track the status of all new admissions monthly by utilizing income reports generated by the HA's computer system. The goal will be tracked monthly and if the HA is not reaching its goal, families will be skipped on the waiting list to admit a family that has income that is at or below 30% of area median income. The practice will continue until the HA achieves its goal. The HA's section 8 applicant selection process, which is contained in the Section 8 Administrative Plan provides for the skipping of families on the waiting list to accomplish this goal.

### **SECTION XXXIII. REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION:**

Reasonable Accommodation to allow residents with disabilities to meet the essential regulations of tenancy, or any other reasonable accommodation request shall be addressed immediately.

## Attachment 8

### **HARDSHIP EXEMPTION POLICY TO** **MINIMUM RENTS FOR** **THE SALINA HOUSING AUTHORITY**

**Section 1.** The quality housing and work responsibility act of 1998 (QHWRA) requires each housing authority establish a minimum rent and associated exemption policy to that minimum rent.

Exemptions to the minimum rent established previously at \$50 may be granted in the cases of:

- A. Hardship applies only to families currently on minimum rent.
- B.
  1. The family has lost eligibility for or is awaiting an eligibility determination for a Federal, State or Local assistance program (Except where family benefits are reduced due to fraud or a family failed to comply with the welfare to work program).
  2. The family would be evicted as a result of the imposition of the minimum rent requirement.
  3. The income of the family has decreased because of changed circumstances, including the loss of employment (Except where family benefits are reduced due to fraud or a family failed to comply with the welfare to work program).

**Section 2.** Utilizing the attached, “MINIMUM RENT HARDSHIP EXEMPTION WORKSHEET”, to follow this policy, Salina Housing Authority (SHA) staff will determine eligibility for Hardship Exemption. A copy of the attached, “Minimum Rent Hardship Exemption Worksheet” will be filled out, followed and maintained in each client file requesting such consideration. Attached to the back of the worksheet will be the client’s handwritten request for a Hardship Exemption outlining their reasons for the request.

The family must be on minimum rent. If they are not, a denial letter will be mailed, indicating denial and why the family was not qualified. In this case there is no Grievance provision.

If the family is qualified by one of the above elements outlined in Section 1.B., minimum rent is immediately suspended as of the date of request from the family. If the family is denied at this step, a letter is sent explaining the denial and right to grieve the issue pursuant to the SHA posted grievance policy. In following the grievance policy if the family chooses not to grieve the issue or does not appear at the scheduled hearing the case is dropped, and a reasonable repayment is established with eviction consequences for non-payment.

**Section 3.** Clients will be made aware that all Hardship Exemptions must be verifiable with third party documentation. The Salina Housing Authority will address false claims of Hardship as any other fraud issue.

**Section 4.** If there is not proven hardship, rent is due and payable according to the terms of the lease. When the documentation is provided and verified, a determination will be made by staff with regard to temporary (less than 90 days) or long lasting (more than 90 days). In cases of temporary hardship the family will receive notification it is not qualified and a reasonable repayment agreement will be extended to the family for rent due. The SHA cannot evict this family for 90 days from the date of request should they fail to pay rent. However, if the hardship becomes long term the SHA should be notified by the family and appropriate verifications and documentation provided, a Hardship exemption will then be granted retroactively and rent reimbursed or credited.

When staff has determined the Hardship is long lasting, the client will be notified in writing of the exemption being granted. Public Housing exemptions are granted as of the date of the request. Section 8 Client’s exemptions are granted the first month following the date of request. Client families will be reminded of the obligation to report all changes in family circumstances.

## Attachment 9

### Grievance Policy of The Salina Housing Authority

I. Purpose and Scope. To set forth the requirements, standards and criteria to assure that Public Housing Residents, Section 8 Clients and applicants for all programs are afforded an opportunity for a hearing if a resident disputes, within a reasonable time:

- a. Any action of the Housing Authority, or failure to act, involving the resident's lease.
- b. Housing Authority regulations or directives, which a resident claims adversely, affects resident's rights, duties, welfare, or status.

This grievance policy shall be incorporated into the lease form used by the Housing Authority by reference thereto. It is therefore binding upon both the resident and the Housing Authority.

The Salina Housing Authority shall provide at least thirty (30) calendar days notice to residents setting forth proposed changes in this policy, and provide an opportunity to present written comments. Comments shall be considered by the SHA before adoption of any Policy Changes by the Salina Housing Authority.

II. Applicability

This grievance policy is applicable to all individual grievances of residents or applicants, as defined herein. It is not applicable to:

- a. Disputes between residents not involving the SHA,
- b. Class Grievances,
- c. Desires of residents to initiate or negotiate policy changes between a group of groups of residents and the Board of Commissioners of the Housing Authority.
- d. Any termination of tenancy or eviction that involves:
  1. Any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises of other residents, employees of the housing authority, or of any part of the community, or
  2. Any drug related criminal activity, or
  3. Any felony conviction, or
  4. Any individual who is subject to lifetime registration under a State Sex Offenders registration program.

Notwithstanding that this Policy is applicable to all other Grievances and Hearings, in the event the Executive Director determines, upon receipt of such a Grievance, that allowing the Complainant to pursue such a Grievance will unduly jeopardize the safety of security of staff, or other residents, the Executive Director may find that the policy is not applicable to that specific grievance. If the Executive Director makes such a determination, he/she will notify the complainant, in writing. Such a determination shall not prevent the complainant from pursuing his/her complaint against the SHA in a court of competent jurisdiction; however, nothing contained herein shall be deemed to grant any court jurisdiction, to hear such a matter, that does not already have such jurisdiction under the law of the State of Kansas.

III. Definitions

- a. Grievance shall mean any dispute which a resident may have with respect to Housing Authority action or failure to act in accordance with individual resident's lease, or Housing Authority regulations which adversely affect resident's rights, duties, welfare or status.
- b. Complainant shall mean any resident whose grievance is presented to the management of the Housing Authority or its designees.

- c. Elements of Due Process shall mean an eviction action or a termination of tenancy in a state or local court in which the following procedural safeguards are required:
  - 1. Thirty-day notice to the resident of the grounds for termination of tenancy and for eviction; such notice to be effective thirty days from the notice date.
  - 2. Right of the resident to be represented by counsel.
  - 3. Opportunity for the resident to refute the evidence presented by the Housing Authority, including the right to confront and cross-examine witnesses and to present any affirmative legal or equitable defense which the resident may have.
- a. Hearing panel shall mean a panel selected in accordance with the provisions herein to hear grievances and render a decision thereto.
- b. Resident shall mean any lessee or the remaining head of household of any resident family residing in housing accommodations owned by the Housing Authority or privately owned Section – 8 subsidize rental assistance program.
- c. Applicant shall mean any person, which has made application for services through the Housing Authority.
- d. Private Conference shall mean the meeting held with the Executive Director or his designee with the intent of reaching a mutual resolution prior to the grievance hearing.
- e. Drug Related Activity is the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, use or possession with intent to manufacture, sell distribute or use a controlled substance.
- f. Informal Hearings are held with and for Section 8 clients and applicants as a right to be heard as outlined in 24 CFR 982.405, 982.551, 982.552, 982.554, and 982.555. In any subsequent revisions to the aforementioned references, which create a non-supportive environment to the client/applicant will be ruled in favor of that Section 8 client or applicant until such time as the CFR reference may be addressed appropriately.

IV. Procedures to obtain a Hearing or Private Conference

The complainant shall submit a written request for a hearing or private conference to the Executive Director at the office within 10 days after the receipt of the ruling to which the complainant believed the violation had occurred

The written request shall specify:

- a. The reasons for the grievance; and
- b. The action or relief sought.

V. Private Conference

A Private Conference for Public Housing clients/applicants will be scheduled as soon after such presentation with the goal of mutual resolution of the grievance as is mutually convenient to both the Executive Director, or designee, and the aggrieved party.

A summary of such discussion shall be prepared within 5 working days, by the Executive Director or designee, and one copy shall be given to the resident and one copy retained in the resident's file in the office. The summary shall specify the names of the participants, dates, nature of the proposed disposition of the complaint and specific reasons therefore. Should the private conference not result in mutual resolution the complainant may immediately request a Grievance Panel, which will be assembled within 10 working days.

VI. Selection of Grievance Panel

The Grievance Panel will be selected by virtue of individual willingness to volunteer services to the housing authority and its clients in this fashion.

Office staff assigned to the task of assembly of a grievance panel shall attempt to gather individuals to the best of their ability in the following manner;

- One Section 8 or Public Housing Client,
- One Section 8 Landlord,



Three from interested human service agencies. In cases where specific backgrounds can not be maintained staff may utilize any of the above combinations in order to make up a 5-person panel.

In cases where individual panel members do not show up for the meeting, calls will immediately be made to human service agencies which have shown interest in this issue, for a replacement.

VII. Failure to request a Private Conference, Informal Hearing or Grievance Panel in accordance with these procedures contained herein will result in the original determination standing.

VIII. Escrow Deposit

Before a hearing is scheduled in any grievance involving the amount of rent as defined in the lease which the Housing Authority claims is due, the complainant shall pay to the management office an amount equal to the amount of the rent due and payable as of the first of the month preceding the month in which the act or failure to act took place. Complainant thereafter shall deposit the same amount of money in an escrow account monthly until the complaint is resolved by decision of the Hearing Panel. Requirements may be waived by the Housing Authority in extenuating circumstances. Unless so waived, the failure to make such payments shall result in the termination of the Grievance Procedure; Provided that failure to make payment shall not constitute a waiver of any right the complainant may have to contest the Housing Authority's disposition of his grievance in any appropriate judicial proceeding.

IX. Scheduling of Private Conference, Informal Hearing or Grievance Panel

Upon the receipt of request for Private Conference, Informal Hearing or Grievance Panel, the Conference or Panel will be scheduled within 10 working days following the private conference, which has not resulted in mutual resolution. Private Conferences will be held within 10 days of the request.

X. Procedures Governing the Grievance Panel or Private Conference

The complainant shall be afforded a fair hearing providing the basic safeguards of due process to include:

- a. The opportunity to examine before the hearing and, at the expense of the complainant, copy all documents, records and regulations of the Housing Authority that are relevant to the hearing. Any document not so made available after request therefore by the complainant may not be relied on by the Housing Authority at the hearing;
- b. The right to be represented by counsel or other person chosen as his or her representative;
- c. The right to a private hearing unless the complainant requests a public hearing;
- d. The right to present evidence and arguments in support of his or her complaint, to controvert evidence relied on by the Housing Authority or project management and to confront and cross-examine all witnesses on whose testimony or information the Housing Authority or project management relies; and
- e. A decision based solely and exclusively upon the facts presented at the hearing.

If the complainant or the Housing Authority fails to appear at a scheduled hearing, the hearing panel may make a determination to postpone the hearing for not to exceed five business days or may make a determination that the party has waived his right to a hearing. Both the complainant and the Housing Authority shall be notified of the determination by the hearing officer or hearing panel, provided, that a determination that the complainant has waived his right to a hearing shall not constitute a waiver of any right the complainant may have to contest the Housing Authority's disposition of the grievance in an appropriate judicial proceeding.

At the hearing, the complainant must first make a showing of entitlement to the relief sought and thereafter the Housing Authority must sustain the burden of justifying the Housing Authority's action or failure to act against which the complaint is directed.

The hearing shall follow the following format:

- i) the Complainant shall be allowed to make an opening statement outlining the evidence he/she intends to present;
- ii) The SHA shall be allowed to make an opening statement outlining the evidence they intend to present;
- iii) The Complainant shall present all evidence, in the form of witnesses or exhibits, that the Complainant feels is relevant to the issues at hand;
- iv) The SHA shall be allowed to cross-examine any witness presented by the Complainant;
- v) The SHA shall present all evidence, in the form of witnesses or exhibits, that the SHA feels is relevant to the issues at hand;
- vi) The Complainant shall be allowed to cross-examine any witness presented by the SHA;
- vii) The Complainant shall be allowed to present any evidence, in the form of witnesses or exhibits, in rebuttal of the evidence presented by the SHA;
- viii) The Complainant shall be allowed to present their closing argument;
- ix) The SHA shall be allowed to present their closing argument;
- x) The Grievance Panel shall have the right to question all evidence or witnesses throughout the proceeding;
- xi) The Complainant and the SHA shall vacate the conference room, at which time the Grievance Panel will discuss the element of the evidence presented in Hearing and render a decision based solely upon the merits of the case;
- xii) The Complainant and the SHA shall be re-admitted to the conference room and a member of the Grievance Panel shall render the Panel's decision in the case. At this time any community resources specific to client need may be suggested.
- xiii) Within 5 business days the SHA shall write a letter to the Complainant as dictated to SHA staff outlining the decision of the Panel as outlined in section xi, reason therefore and any legal reference, if applicable. A copy of the letter will be delivered to the complainant or mailed by Certified means and a copy shall be filed in the client's file.

The hearing shall be conducted informally by the hearing panel and oral or documentary evidence pertinent to the facts and issues raised by the complainant may be received without regard to admissibility under the rules of evidence applicable to judicial proceedings. The hearing panel shall require the Housing Authority, the complainant, counsel or other participants or spectators to conduct themselves in an orderly fashion. Failure to comply with the directions of the hearing panel to obtain order may result in exclusion from the proceedings or in a decision adverse to the interests of the disorderly party and granting of denial or relief sought as appropriate.

#### XI. Decision of the Hearing Panel

- A. The Hearing Panel shall dictate to a housing authority representative a written decision, together with the reasons therefore within 24 hours. A copy of the decision shall be sent to the complainant and a copy put in the complainant's file.
- B. The Decision of the Grievance Panel shall be binding on the Housing Authority which shall take all actions, or refrain from any actions, necessary to carry out the decision unless the Housing Authority Executive Director determines within a reasonable period of time and promptly notifies the complainant of its determination, that;
  1. The grievance does not concern the Housing Authority's action or failure to act in accordance with or involving the complainant's lease on Housing Authority regulations, which adversely affect the complainant's rights, duties, welfare or status;
  2. The decision of the panel is contrary to applicable Federal, State, Local Law, or HUD Regulations or requirements of the annual contributions contract between HUD and the Housing Authority.

A decision of the Hearing Panel in favor of the Housing Authority or which denies the relief requested by the complainant in whole or in part shall not constitute a waiver of, nor affect in any manner whatever, any rights the complainant may have to any judicial proceedings, which may thereafter be brought in the matter.

XII. Accommodation of Persons With Disabilities

1. The Housing Authority must provide reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities to participate in the hearing. Reasonable accommodation may include qualified sign language interpreters, readers accessible locations, or attendants.
2. If the resident is visually impaired any notice to the resident which is required herein must be in accessible format. All aspects of this section subject to 504.

XIII. Procedures governing the Informal Hearing.

An Informal Hearing is requested by the Section 8 Client within 10 days of the date of the letter, which determined the adverse action or failure to act, by the Housing Authority. Upon receipt of the request for an Informal Hearing, an Informal Hearing will be set when it is convenient for the aggrieved party and the Executive Director or designee. Following testimony by the aggrieved party the Executive Director or designee will within 5 days write a letter to the aggrieved making final determination on the Section 8 case.

Nothing within the procedures of the Informal Hearing prevent the aggrieved party from pursuing his/her complaint against the SHA in a court of competent jurisdiction; however, nothing contained herein shall be deemed to grant any court jurisdiction, to hear such a matter, that does not already have such jurisdiction under the law of the State of Kansas.

## **Attachment 10**

### **Follow Up Plan to REAC Customer Service and Satisfaction Survey**

In order to improve our communication score from 73.7% to above 75%, the Salina Housing Authority has contracted with a consultant to establish a communication plan on February 21, 2003, along with staff. Although monthly newsletters are sent to residents with information pertinent to their lease, maintenance, and meetings, we are seeking marketing techniques to tenants will read the information that we send. A half-day in-house workshop for all staff will be schedule on improving customer service. We have established an evaluation survey that is given to tenants when work orders are completed or after conferences in the office.

#### **Communication:**

- ?? Do you think management provides you information about maintenance and repair? Every month we have an article about maintenance and repair in the newsletter. In addition we are distributing a response card at each home when conducting work orders. The RAB has scheduled a meeting with the Maintenance Supervisor to present policies and procedures of the department.
- ?? Do you think management provides you information about the rules of your lease? Lease information will be a monthly topic in the newsletters and special emphasis will be put on the lease at orientation. Annual recertification will include a group meeting about the lease.
- ?? Do you think management provides you information about meetings and events? The monthly newsletter highlights all events and in addition post cards are mailed to residents prior to events. Maintenance will distribute flyers when conducting work orders.
- ?? Do you think management is responsive to your questions and concerns? Customer service training is scheduled for all staff. Survey card is distributed at each meeting and with each work order. The office staff will accompany the inspector to greet and meet tenants and build repore.
- ?? Do you think management is courteous and professional with you? Customer service training is scheduled for all staff.
- ?? Do you think management is supportive of your resident/tenant organization? A minimum of three staff attend each meeting and support the RAB financially.

# Attachment 11

## Component 10 Voluntary Conversion Initial Assessment

- a. How many of the PHA's developments are subject to the Required Initial Assessments? 4
- b. How many of the PHA's developments are not subject to the Required Initial Assessments based on exemptions (e.g., elderly and/or disabled developments not general occupancy projects)? 0
- c. How many Assessments were conducted for the PHA's covered developments? 4
- d. Identify PHA developments that may be appropriate for conversion based on the Required Initial Assessments: They are not appropriate for conversion because of higher rents and needs of resident and because of scattered sites.

Development Name	Number of Units
02	0
03	0
04	0
05	0

Attachment 12

**CAPITAL FUND PROGRAM TABLES START HERE**

<b>Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report</b>					
<b>Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part I: Summary</b>					
<b>PHA Name: Salina Housing Authority</b>		<b>Grant Type and Number</b>			<b>Federal FY of Grant:</b>
		Capital Fund Program Grant No: #1			2000
		Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies <input type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Statement (revision no:    )					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending:12/31/02 <input type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report					
Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost	
		Original	Revised	Obligated	Expended
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations	30,000.00		30,000.00	30,000.00
3	1408 Management Improvements	38,519.00	42,519.00	42,519.00	42,519.00
4	1410 Administration	31,282.00		31,282.00	31,282.00
5	1411 Audit				
6	1415 Liquidated Damages				
7	1430 Fees and Costs				
8	1440 Site Acquisition				
9	1450 Site Improvement	61,911.00	65,176.90	65,176.90	65,176.90
10	1460 Dwelling Structures	65,149.00	65,149.00	65,149.00	65,149.00
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment—Nonexpendable				
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures	2,000.00	7,744.67	7,744.67	7,744.67
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment	46,868.00	70,946.43	70,946.43	70,946.43
14	1485 Demolition				

## Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report

### Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part I: Summary

PHA Name: Salina Housing Authority	Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: #1 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	Federal FY of Grant: 2000
------------------------------------	--	------------------------------

Original Annual Statement
  Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies
  Revised Annual Statement (revision no: )
   
 Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending:12/31/02
  Final Performance and Evaluation Report

Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost	
		Original	Revised	Obligated	Expended
15	1490 Replacement Reserve				
16	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration				
17	1495.1 Relocation Costs				
18	1499 Development Activities	37,089.00		0	0
19	1501 Collateralization or Debt Service				
20	1502 Contingency				
21	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2 – 20)	312,818.00	312,818.00	312,818.00	312,818.00
22	Amount of line 21 Related to LBP Activities				
23	Amount of line 21 Related to Section 504 compliance				
24	Amount of line 21 Related to Security – Soft Costs				
25	Amount of Line 21 Related to Security – Hard Costs				
26	Amount of line 21 Related to Energy Conservation Measures				

**Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report**  
**Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)**  
**Part II: Supporting Pages**

PHA Name: Salina Housing Authority		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: #1 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:				Federal FY of Grant: <b>2000</b>		
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Dev. Acct No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised	Funds Obligated	Funds Expended	
HA Wide	Operations	1406				30,000.00	30,000.00	Completed
HA Wide	Management Improvements	1408				38,519.00	38,519.00	Completed
HA Wide	Training	1408				4,000.00	4,000.00	Completed
HA Wide	Administration	1410				31,282.00	31,282.00	Completed
HA Wide	Office Grounds	1450				1,500.00	1,500.00	Completed
HA Wide	Concrete	1450				63,676.90	63,676.90	Completed
HA Wide	Roofs	1460				226.34	226.34	Completed
HA Wide	Kitchen	1460				2,515.38	2,515.38	Completed
HA Wide	Windows	1460				5,976.24	5,976.24	Completed
HA Wide	Doors	1460				1,000.00	1,000.00	Completed
HA Wide	Garage Doors	1460				7,380.00	7,380.00	Completed
HA Wide	Floors	1460				5,574.35	5,574.35	Completed
HA Wide	Painting	1460				18,729.09	18,729.09	Completed
HA Wide	HVAC/Elec	1460				3,300.00	3,300.00	Completed
HA Wide	Bathroom	1460				2,994.01	2,994.01	Completed
HA Wide	Ext. Maintenance	1460				3,053.59	3,053.59	Completed



**Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report**  
**Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)**  
**Part II: Supporting Pages**

PHA Name: Salina Housing Authority		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: #1 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FY of Grant: 2000			
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Dev. Acct No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised	Funds Obligated	Funds Expended	
HA Wide	Safety inspections	1460				2,400.00	2,400.00	Completed
HA –Wide	Maintenance Benefits	1460				12,000.00	12,000.00	Complete
HA –Wide	Sheds	1470				7,744.67	7,744.67	Complete
HA –Wide	Lawn Equipment	1475				1,650.00	1,650.00	Complete
HA –Wide	Vehicles	1475				42,917.50	42,917.50	Complete
HA –Wide	Technology	1475				14,752.93	14,752.93	Complete
HA –Wide	Stoves & Refrigerators	1475				11,626.00	11,626.00	Complete
HA –Wide	Development	1499				0.00	0.00	

**Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report**  
**Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)**  
**Part III: Implementation Schedule**

PHA Name: Salina Housing Authority		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program No: 1 Replacement Housing Factor No:					Federal FY of Grant: 2000
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)9/30/02			All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)9/30/04			Reasons for Revised Target Dates
	Original	Revised	Actual	Original	Revised	Actual	
02	9/30/00	4/1/02	9/30/02	12/30/00	7/1/02	10/31/02	Original dates were not realistic or accurate based on federal years
03	9/30/00	4/1/02	9/30/02	12/30/00	7/01/02	10/31/02	
HA Wide	9/30/00	7/01/02	9/30/02	12/30/00	7/01/02	10/31/02	



**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**  
**KANSAS/MISSOURI STATE OFFICE**  
Gateway Tower II, Room 200  
400 State Avenue  
Kansas City, KS 66101-2406  
HUD Home Page: [www.hud.gov](http://www.hud.gov)

March 4, 2003

**Ms. Ann Rollins**  
Executive Director  
Housing Authority of the City of Salina  
469 South 5<sup>th</sup> Street  
Salina, Kansas 67402

Dear Ms. Rollins:

**SUBJECT: Completion of Capital Fund Program MO16P03850100**

This is to inform you that we have reviewed and approved the Actual Modernization Cost Certificate (AMCC), form HUD-53001.

Public housing authorities are required by 24 CFR 968.145 to include all closed-out modernization programs in its next fiscal audit that will be conducted by an independent auditor, subject to the requirements of the Single Audit Act.

Should you have any questions or require additional information, please contact Larry Maxwell, of my staff at (913) 551-6931.

Sincerely,  
  
Karen Schleper  
Director  
Public Housing Division

Enclosure

**Actual Modernization  
Cost Certificate**

U.S. Department of Housing  
and Urban Development  
Office of Public and Indian Housing

OMB Approval No. 2577-0044 (exp. 04/30/2004)  
OMB Approval No. 2577-0157 (exp. 12/31/99)

Comprehensive Improvement Assistance Program (CIAP)  
Comprehensive Grant Program (CGP)

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 2 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Reports Management Officer, Paperwork Reduction Project (2577-0044 and 0157), Office of Information Technology, U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Washington, D.C. 20410-3600. This agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless that collection displays a valid OMB control number.

Do not send this form to the above address.

This collection of information requires that each Housing Authority (HA) submit information to enable HUD to initiate the fiscal closeout process. The information will be used by HUD to determine whether the modernization grant is ready to be audited and closed out. The information is essential for audit verification and fiscal close out. Responses to the collection are required by regulation. The information requested does not lend itself to confidentiality.

HA Name: <b>Salina Housing Authority</b>	Modernization Project Number: <b>KS16P038501-00</b>
---	--

The HA hereby certifies to the Department of Housing and Urban Development as follows:

1. That the total amount of Modernization Cost (herein called the "Actual Modernization Cost") of the Modernization Grant, is as shown below:

A. Original Funds Approved	\$ 312,818.00
B. Funds Disbursed	\$ 312,818.00
C. Funds Expended (Actual Modernization Cost)	\$ 312,818.00
D. Amount to be Recaptured (A-C)	\$
E. Excess of Funds Disbursed (B-C)	\$

- That all modernization work in connection with the Modernization Grant has been completed;
- That the entire Actual Modernization Cost or liabilities therefor incurred by the HA have been fully paid;
- That there are no undischarged mechanics', laborers', contractors', or material-men's liens against such modernization work on file in any public office where the same should be filed in order to be valid against such modernization work; and
- That the time in which such liens could be filed has expired.

I hereby certify that all the information stated herein, as well as any information provided in the accompaniment herewith, is true and accurate.

Warning: HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. (18 U.S.C. 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3729, 3802)

Signature of Executive Director & Date:

X *[Signature]* 3/26/03

**For HUD Use Only**

The Cost Certificate is approved for audit:

Approved for Audit (Director, Office of Public Housing / ONAP Administrator) <i>X Karen Schlepfer</i>	Date: <b>3-4-03</b>
--	------------------------

The audited costs agree with the costs shown above:

Verified: (Designated HUD Official) <b>X</b>	Date:
Approved: (Director, Office of Public Housing / ONAP Administrator) <b>X</b>	Date:

form HUD-53001 (10/98)  
ref Handbooks 7485.1 & 3

**Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report  
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part I: Summary**

PHA Name: Salina Housing Authority	Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: 2 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	Federal FY of Grant: 2001
------------------------------------	---	------------------------------

Original Annual Statement  Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies  Revised Annual Statement (revision no: )  
 Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 12/31/02  Final Performance and Evaluation Report

Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost	
		Original	Revised	Obligated	Expended
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations	33,500.00	0.00		
3	1408 Management Improvements	62,000.00	63,555.00	64,483.03	64,483.03
4	1410 Administration	31,282.00	31,282.00	31,409.68	31,409.68
5	1411 Audit				
6	1415 Liquidated Damages				
7	1430 Fees and Costs				
8	1440 Site Acquisition				
9	1450 Site Improvement	67,089.00	66,753.90	60,127.89	60,127.89
10	1460 Dwelling Structures	96,500.00	127,457.68	121,501.09	121,501.09
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment—Nonexpendable				
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures				
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment	13,536.00	28,858.42	25,650.89	25,650.89
14	1485 Demolition				
15	1490 Replacement Reserve				
16	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration				
17	1495.1 Relocation Costs				
18	1499 Development Activities	14,000.00	0.00	0.00	0
19	1501 Collaterization or Debt Service				
20	1502 Contingency				
21	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2 – 20)	317,907.00	317,907.00	303,172.58	303,172.58
22	Amount of line 21 Related to LBP Activities				

**Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report**  
**Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part I: Summary**

PHA Name: Salina Housing Authority	Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: 2 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	Federal FY of Grant: 2001
------------------------------------	---	------------------------------

Original Annual Statement
  Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies
  Revised Annual Statement (revision no: )  
 Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 12/31/02
  Final Performance and Evaluation Report

Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost	
		Original	Revised	Obligated	Expended
23	Amount of line 21 Related to Section 504 compliance				
24	Amount of line 21 Related to Security – Soft Costs				
25	Amount of Line 21 Related to Security – Hard Costs				
26	Amount of line 21 Related to Energy Conservation Measures				

**Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report**  
**Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)**  
**Part II: Supporting Pages**

PHA Name: Salina Housing Authority		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: 2 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FY of Grant: 2001			
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Dev. Acct No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised	Funds Obligated	Funds Expended	
HA Wide	Security Devices	1408			1,217.89	1,217.89	1,217.89	Completed
HA Wide	Access to Social Services	1408			3,786.70	3,786.70	3,786.70	Completed
HA Wide	Rent collection	1408			13,296.90	13,296.90	13,296.90	Completed
HA Wide	Staff Training	1408			20,023.06	20,023.06	20,023.06	Completed
HA Wide	Maint. Salaries	1408			19,258.79	19,258.79	19,258.79	Completed
HA Wide	Technology	1408			4,714.28	4,714.28	4,714.28	Completed
HA Wide	Communication	1408			2,185.41	2,185.41	2,185.41	Completed
HA Wide	Admin. Salaries	1410			31,409.68	31,409.68	31,409.68	Completed
HA Wide	Grounds	1450			13,559.03	6,933.02	6,933.02	
HA Wide	Concrete	1450			50,008.90	50,008.90	50,008.90	Completed
HA Wide	Sewers	1450			3,185.97	3,185.97	3,185.97	Completed
HA wide	Foundations	1460			5,406.05	5,406.05	5,406.05	Completed
HA wide	Exterior Paint	1460			5,514.16	5,514.16	5,514.16	Completed
HA wide	Siding	1460			7,266.65	7,266.65	7,266.65	Completed
HA wide	Floors	1460			10,400.70	7,444.11	7,444.11	
HA wide	Kitchens	1460			6,574.03	6,574.03	6,574.03	Completed
HA wide	Bathroom	1460			6,963.04	6,963.04	6,963.04	Completed
HA wide	HVAC/Elec	1460			17,532.78	17,532.78	17,532.78	Completed
HA Wide	Windows	1460			10,871.92	10,871.92	10,871.92	Completed
HA Wide	Gutters	1460			3,582.16	3,582.16	3,582.16	Completed

**Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report**  
**Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)**  
**Part II: Supporting Pages**

PHA Name: Salina Housing Authority		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: 2 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FY of Grant: 2001			
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Dev. Acct No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised	Funds Obligated	Funds Expended	
HA Wide	Doors	1460			6,762.77	6,762.77	6,762.77	Completed
HA Wide	Plumbing	1460			10,252.40	10,252.40	10,252.40	Completed
HA wide	Pests	1460			2,874.34	2,874.34	2,874.34	Completed
HA wide	Transportation	1460			4,867.36	4,867.36	4,867.36	Completed
HA wide	Sheetrock	1460			8,381.93	8,381.93	8,381.93	Completed
HA wide	Roofs	1460			5,820.60	2,820.60	2,820.60	
HA wide	Framing	1460			600.00	600.00	600.00	Completed
HA wide	Insulation	1460			1,755.00	1,755.00	1,755.00	Completed
HA wide	Finish work	1460			12,031.79	12,031.79	12,031.79	Completed
HA wide	Stoves & Refrigerator	1475			11,010.42	10,902.03	10,902.03	
HA wide	Shelving	1475			688.00	688.00	688.00	Completed
HA wide	Modernization equipment	1475			17,160.00	14,060.86	14,060.86	







**Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report**  
**Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)**  
**Part II: Supporting Pages**

PHA Name: Salina Housing Authority		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: 2 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FY of Grant: 2001			
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Dev. Acct No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised	Funds Obligated	Funds Expended	

**Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report**  
**Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)**  
**Part III: Implementation Schedule**

PHA Name: Salina Housing Authority		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program No:2 Replacement Housing Factor No:			Federal FY of Grant: 2001			
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)6/30/03			All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)6/30/05			Reasons for Revised Target Dates	
	Original	Revised	Actual	Original	Revised	Actual		
02	6/30/02		12/17/02	12/30/02	6/30/03		Original dates were not realistic	
03	6/30/02		12/17/02	12/30/02	6/30/03			
HA Wide	6/30/02		12/17/02	12/30/02	6/30/03			

**Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report**  
**Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)**  
**Part III: Implementation Schedule**

PHA Name: Salina Housing Authority		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program No:2 Replacement Housing Factor No:				Federal FY of Grant: 2001	
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)6/30/03			All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)6/30/05			Reasons for Revised Target Dates
	Original	Revised	Actual	Original	Revised	Actual	

## Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report

### Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part I: Summary

PHA Name: Salina Housing Authority		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: #3 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FY of Grant: 2002	
<input type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies <input type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Statement (revision no: ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending:12/31/02 <input type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report						
Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		
		Original	Revised	Obligated	Expended	
1	Total non-CFP Funds					
2	1406 Operations					
3	1408 Management Improvements	63,581.00	63,581.00	20,452.10	20,452.10	
4	1410 Administration	31,000.00	31,000.00	13,747.16	13,747.16	
5	1411 Audit					
6	1415 Liquidated Damages					
7	1430 Fees and Costs					
8	1440 Site Acquisition					
9	1450 Site Improvement	34,000.00	34,000.00	25,955.03	25,955.03	
10	1460 Dwelling Structures	128,400.00	146,790.00	76,395.66	76,395.66	
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment—Nonexpendable					
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment	48,926.00	26,200.00	21,263.16	21,263.16	
14	1485 Demolition					
15	1490 Replacement Reserve					
16	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration					
17	1495.1 Relocation Costs					
18	1499 Development Activities					
19	1501 Collateralization or Debt Service					
20	1502 Contingency	12,000.00	0.00			
21	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2 – 20)	317,907.00	302,571.00	157,813.11	157,813.11	
22	Amount of line 21 Related to LBP Activities					
23	Amount of line 21 Related to Section 504 compliance					
24	Amount of line 21 Related to Security – Soft Costs					
25	Amount of Line 21 Related to Security – Hard Costs					
26	Amount of line 21 Related to Energy Conservation Measures					

**Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report**  
**Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)**  
**Part II: Supporting Pages**

PHA Name: Salina Housing Authority		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: 3 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FY of Grant: 2002			
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Dev. Acct No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised	Funds Obligated	Funds Expended	
HA Wide	Maintenance Supervisor	1408.01		7,400.00	9,000.00	3,975.89	3,975.89	
HA Wide	Rent Collection	1408.02		15,000.00		1,673.80	1,673.80	
HA Wide	Training	1408.03		10,000.00	19,981.00	6,766.47	6,766.47	
HA Wide	PR Campaign	1408.04		5,000.00	2,000.00			
HA Wide	Family Self Sufficiency	1408.05		4,200.00	3,000.00			
HA Wide	Modernization Staff	1408.06		14,000.00	10,000.00	6,736.71	6,736.71	
HA Wide	Tech/Communication	1408.07		7,981.00	4,600.00	1,299.23	1,299.23	
HA Wide	Administration Salaries	1410.01		31,000.00		13,747.16	13,747.16	
HA Wide	Grounds	1450.01		21,000.00	17,000.00	11,010.73	11,010.73	

**Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report**  
**Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)**  
**Part II: Supporting Pages**

PHA Name: Salina Housing Authority		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: 3 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:				Federal FY of Grant: 2002		
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Dev. Acct No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised	Funds Obligated	Funds Expended	
HA Wide	Sewers	1450.02		6,000.00	6,755.70	4,700.00	4,700.00	
HA Wide	Concrete	1450.03		0.00	10,244.30	10,244.30	10,244.30	
HA Wide	Garage Demo	1450.04		6,000.00	0.00			
HA Wide	Roofs	1460.01		9,000.00	3,000.00	128.50	128.50	
HA wide	Insulation	1460.02		2,500.00	1,000.00			
HA wide	Carpentry	1460.03		16,000.00	53,000.00	23,237.97	23,237.97	
HA wide	Pests	1460.04		10,400.00	5,400.00	900.01	900.01	
HA wide	Floors	1460.05		12,000.00	4,000.00	3,726.70	3,726.70	
HA wide	Kitchens	1460.06		7,500.00	2,500.00	2,002.53	2,002.53	
HA wide	Bathroom	1460.07		10,000.00		6,379.67	6,379.67	

**Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report**  
**Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)**  
**Part II: Supporting Pages**

PHA Name: Salina Housing Authority		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: 3 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FY of Grant: 2002			
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Dev. Acct No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised	Funds Obligated	Funds Expended	
HA wide	HVAC/Elec	1460.08		10,000.00	4,464.00	4,095.22	4,095.22	
HA Wide	Foundations	1460.09		2,000.00				
HA Wide	Exterior Paint	1460.10		2,500.00	4,000.00			
HA Wide	Siding	1460.11		3,000.00	10,000.00	1,931.77	1,931.77	
HA Wide	Windows	1460.12		12,000.00	19,000.00	17,950.71	17,950.71	
HA Wide	Gutters	1460.13		4,000.00	5,926.00	2,320.96	2,320.96	
HA Wide	Doors	1460.14		8,000.00	6,500.00	3,681.03	3,681.03	
HA Wide	Plumbing	1460.15		9,000.00	7,500.00	4,449.46	4,449.46	
HA Wide	Transportation	1460.16		4,500.00		1,624.08	1,624.08	
HA Wide	Communication/Technology	1460.17		4,000.00	2,000.00	3,421.60	3,421.60	



**Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report**  
**Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)**  
**Part II: Supporting Pages**

PHA Name: Salina Housing Authority		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: 3 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:				Federal FY of Grant: 2002		
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Dev. Acct No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised	Funds Obligated	Funds Expended	
HA Wide	Safety	1460.18		2,000.00		545.45	545.45	
HA Wide	Sheds	1470.01		1,000.00				
HA Wide	Stoves & Refrigerators	1475.01		10,000.00	5,000.00	4,966.91	4,966.91	
HA Wide	Trash Trailer	1475.02		10,926.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	
HA Wide	Modernization Equipment	1475.03		10,000.00	15,000.00	10,078.89	10,078.89	
HA Wide	Truck	1475.04		15,000.00	0.00			
HA Wide	Technology	1475.05		3,000.00	200.00	217.36	217.36	



